

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
183rd Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, October 16, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1819

Pages 1-300

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

ACNW OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TR08

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE & MATERIALS

October 16, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste & Materials, taken on October 16, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE AND MATERIALS

(ACNW&M)

183rd MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

OCTOBER 16, 2007

+ + + + +

VOLUME I

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL T. RYAN	Chair
ALLEN G. CROFF	Vice Chair
JAMES H. CLARKE	Member
WILLIAM J. HINZE	Member
RUTH F. WEINER	Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 LATIF HAMDAN

3 NEIL M. COLEMAN

4 MICHAEL LEE

5 GOUTAM BAGCHI

6 MYSORE NATARAJA

7 MAHENDRA SHAH

8 ANDREW MURPHY

9 BRITT HILL

10 DAVE CHERCHINSKY

11 MICHELE KELTON

12 TIM McCARTIN

13 JOHN FLACK

14 DAN TAYLOR

15 PHIL REID

16 ALEX SMIRY

17 ALSO PRESENT:

18 JOHN STAMATAKOS

19 LEON REITER

20 KEVIN COPPERSMITH

21 ROD McCUOLLUM

22 ANDY KADAK

23 ERIC LOEWEN

24 EARL SAITO

25 NICK APTED

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Opening Remarks by the ACNW&M Chairman	4
Introductory Remarks, Dr. Hinze	5
Overview of the Development of NRC's Seismic Regulations, Michael Lee, ACNW&M Staff . . .	10
Current Seismic Design Requirements for Nuclear Power Plants, Dr. Goutam Bagchi, NRC Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation . .	18
Pre-Closure Seismic Design Requirements for the MR. YOUNG-MORALES: HLW Repository, Dr. Mysore Nataraja, NRC Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS) . . .	38
Interim Staff Guidance, "Review Methodology for Seismically Initiated Event Sequences" -- DHLWRS-ISG-01, Dr. Mahendra Shah, NMSS	73
Current Seismic Design Requirements for MOX Facilities, Dr. John Stamatakis, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses . . .	93
Stakeholder and Public Comments	111

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Roundtable Discussion 140

2 Moderator: Dr. William Hinze, ACNW&M Member

3 Invited Experts:

4 Dr. Leon Reiter, Nuclear Waste Technical

5 Review Board (NWTRB) (retired)

6 Dr. Andrew Murphy, NRC Office of Nuclear

7 Regulatory Research

8 GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GE-H) Spent Nuclear

9 Fuel (SNF) Recycling Processes 197

10 Adjourn

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:31 A.M.

CHAIRMAN RYAN: We will come to order, please. This is the first day of the 183rd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and Materials. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following:

(1) ACNW will have a working group meeting on preclosure seismic analysis evaluation at the proposed Yucca Mountain repository;

(2) GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycling Processes.

Mike Lee is the Designated Federal Official for today's session. Is he here? He's coming. Okay.

We have received no public comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's session. Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

It is requested the speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily heard.

It is also requested that if you have cell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 phones or pagers that you kindly turn them off.

2 Feedback forms are available at the back
3 of the room for anyone who would like to provide us
4 with their comments regarding this meeting.

5 Without further ado, I'll turn this
6 session over to our leader for this session, Professor
7 Hinze.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much, Dr.
9 Ryan. This morning and early afternoon we will be
10 involved in a working group meeting on preclosure
11 seismic analysis evaluation at the proposed Yucca
12 Mountain repository.

13 The purpose of the working group meeting
14 is to receive briefings and to develop discussion that
15 will aid the Committee in understanding the regulatory
16 framework and the associated acceptance criteria to be
17 used by the staff in their analysis of preclosure
18 seismic hazards at the proposed repository. This is
19 needed because of the mandatory use of new procedures
20 as prescribed in 10 CFR 63 based upon risk-informed
21 and performance-based approach.

22 Secondly, there are the concerns regarding
23 the relative stringency of these methods as used at
24 Yucca Mountain as proposed for use at Yucca Mountain
25 in comparison to those used in seismic hazard analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at other nuclear facilities.

2 The NRC in September of '06 prescribed
3 procedures that will be used for their evaluation of
4 the license application and their Interim Staff
5 Guidance 01.

6 You will remember that in November of last
7 year 2006, the NRC staff made a presentation to the
8 Committee on this topic and specifically described the
9 Interim Staff Guidance and the procedures that they
10 used to develop it.

11 We learned in the ensuing discussion that
12 there were concerns of the nuclear power industry with
13 the guidance. As a result, the Committee invited the
14 Nuclear Energy Institute and the Electric Power
15 Research Institute in December '06 to present their
16 views on the Interim Staff Guidance. And there was
17 considerable discussion that followed that
18 presentation and those public transcripts are
19 available.

20 Subsequent to those meetings there has
21 been continuing discussion on this issue among the
22 NRC, the nuclear power industry, and DOE. In
23 addition, Brookhaven Lab has completed a review of the
24 American Society of Civil Engineers consensus standard
25 on seismic hazard analysis at nuclear facilities and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as a result of these additional communications, we
2 have further information available, and thus the
3 working group meeting should be helpful to the
4 Committee and hopefully to others as well.

5 There are commonalities between the
6 staff's guidance and the 2005 consensus standard of
7 the American Society of Civil Engineers and we need to
8 bring this out and we also are very much interested in
9 learning from Dr. Stamatakos about the use of that
10 standard at the Savannah River MOX facility study of
11 seismic hazards and see what lessons we can learn from
12 the application of the standard to that facility.

13 I should say to the presenters that
14 sometimes the seismic terminology becomes rather
15 abstract and is not commonly known, perhaps to the
16 Committee as well, and there are a number of acronyms
17 that we throw around rather liberally. So in your
18 presentations I would hope that you would make certain
19 that have a clear definition of all of our acronyms
20 and our specialized nomenclature.

21 Also, I'm told by Mike Lee that the titles
22 of the presentations that are in your agenda may not
23 be consistent with those of the presenters and so
24 please be alert to any changes in the titles.

25 To assist the Committee in its review of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this topic, we have seated at the Committee table two
2 invited experts that are well known, I think to
3 essentially everyone in the room, Dr. Andrew Murphy,
4 and Dr. Leon Reiter.

5 I'm going to briefly give a bio on them.
6 I using the precis of the brief precis, but I want to
7 make certain that we do have in the record that these
8 gentlemen are well qualified to help us in this
9 regard.

10 First, Dr. Murphy has been with the NRC's
11 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research since 1979,
12 serving first as a research seismologist and later as
13 branch chief. During that time. Dr. Murphy has worked
14 on or been responsible for several of the regulatory
15 products associated with the evaluation seismicity at
16 NRC licensed facilities. Among these projects are the
17 development of the Regulatory Guides 1.165 on
18 reference probability and 1.208 on performance-based
19 seismic siting for nuclear power plants.

20 Dr. Murphy serves currently as chairman of
21 the NRC seismic issues technical advisory group and
22 the chairman of the Nuclear Energy Agency's seismic
23 group.

24 Dr. Reiter has over 30 -- that probably
25 should be 50 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(Laughter.)

-- sorry. Thirty years' experience in issues related to earthquake hazards. He has served in senior level technical positions at NRC from '76 to '90, and subsequently until 2006 with the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board of the DOE. While at NRC, he was involved in the analysis and review of seismic hazards at nuclear facilities in most of the states and provided assistance to eight foreign countries.

Dr. Reiter has had the lead technical responsibility for the application of state-of-the-art methods to regulatory problems such as probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, numerical ground motion modeling, etcetera. Dr. Reiter is the author of the well-used and respected book, Earthquake Hazard Analysis, Issues and Insights.

With that, we -- unless there are questions by the Committee, we will move ahead to our first speaker who is our very own Mike Lee. Mike has been with the Committee with staff since 2001. He has degrees in geology as well as civil engineering and has been actively engaged in preparing an overview of the history of the development of seismic regulations in the Commission. And Mike will be presenting an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overview of that for us this morning which forms the
2 basis of further discussion. This is in draft form,
3 as I believe Mike will explain and we are interested
4 in comments and suggestions on how this can be
5 improved and it hopefully will be of use, not only to
6 the Committee, but to others as well.

7 With that, I'll turn it over to you, Mike,
8 if you would, please.

9 Incidentally, there should be handouts on
10 all of the talks -- that's a question. And so if you
11 don't have one, raise your hand or go to the back of
12 the room and they'll be back there.

13 Please, Mike.

14 MR. LEE: I've got all of my tools, so I'm
15 ready to go.

16 As Dr. Hinze pointed out -- I'm not going
17 to repeat Dr. Hinze's introductory remarks, but I
18 think one of the -- I think it's fair to say that a
19 number of questions have come up recently in terms of
20 what does NRC require of its licensees in the area of
21 seismic design. In looking at that question, there's
22 another question that could be derived, how does the
23 staff arrive at its decision making. And then last,
24 how does NRC's performance compare with the other
25 regulatory frameworks, if you will, that exist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 throughout the Agency for the licensing of nuclear
2 facilities?

3 To get some answers, we thought it might
4 be useful to look at the literature, going back to
5 first principles. We examined public sources of
6 information. Our review included, but was not limited
7 as a first step the NRC regulations themselves, then
8 walking backwards, the state of the considerations
9 that appear in Fedreal Register. There's usually a
10 draft and final rule and as everyone knows, there's a
11 lot of information in the background information, if
12 you will that goes to the Fedreal Register.

13 We looked at review plans, regulatory
14 guidance, staff positions, SECY papers, Technical
15 Assistance Reports that were prepared in support of
16 some rulemakings and other regulatory products, as
17 well as the scientific journals.

18 What we found is that NRC's seismic
19 criteria vary. They vary by the type of facility that
20 you're looking as well as the prevailing regulatory
21 framework in place at the time the regulation was
22 developed.

23 There are a number of reasons, I think
24 it's fair to say why these regulations vary, the
25 criteria vary. There's been, of course, an evolution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in earthquake engineering science and technology.

2 There's also differences in the type of
3 facility that you're trying to license; the hazard
4 varies at different types of facilities. It's not a
5 consistent hazard, if you will.

6 In looking at different types of
7 facilities, it became clear that you could organize
8 them by these subject areas. You have facility types.
9 You have regulations that correspond to the facility
10 types. And then there's a seismic event of regulatory
11 interest. And this is my language. It's not a
12 regulatory definition, but if you go back to the
13 regulations, you'll find that earthquakes are
14 described in a variety of different ways. I'll just
15 pick them apart, Part 60, even though it's not in
16 effect any more for Yucca Mountain, it came up in the
17 context of potentially adverse conditions. When Part
18 60 was revised to be site-specific, it became a
19 feature of that process.

20 In the context of nuclear power plants,
21 generally it's the maximum historic earthquake is what
22 the regulations are asking the licensees to examine.
23 Geologic or seismological characteristics and so on.
24 So you have different types of vernaculars or
25 nomenclature, if you will, that describe a seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 event.

2 When you look at -- when you go one level'
3 below the definition, you look at the criteria, you
4 can -- there's a couple of things being asked for,
5 typically by the regulations. You have a
6 specification of some kind of design earthquake and a
7 minimum ground acceleration.

8 For nuclear power plants, repository,
9 there's two levels or two tiers, if you will. In the
10 case of the nuclear power plants, you have two sets of
11 regulations, one governing existing regulations, one
12 for future regulations. For the repository, of
13 course, there was the pre- site-specific regulation
14 and then we know how Yucca Mountain specific
15 regulations. If you go into the literature, you'll
16 find these numbers, I believe.

17 So what are our next steps? Well, the
18 next step as Dr. Hinze pointed out is we're pulling
19 together a report. We intend to issue it as a
20 background paper and have attempted to focus on the
21 facts and the history without getting into any
22 editorializing or reviews of whether staff or
23 management should have turned left or right when it
24 came to a decision point. This background document,
25 if you will, is intended as a literature review and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doing so it provides a management tool supporting the
2 Agency's goal of knowledge management.

3 Because we're just reporting the facts
4 without any real interpretation, we don't consider
5 this to be a legal or regulatory decision making type
6 of document, so in that regard, we don't think it has
7 any -- it will have any legal or regulatory standing.

8 The time table for this review, once the
9 basic writing is complete and we intend to coordinate
10 internally with the various program offices to make
11 sure we've got our facts correct, we hope to issue it
12 as a draft report in the November-December time frame.
13 At that time, we'll see if the focus is an external
14 peer review. We already have a limited internal peer
15 review undergoing right now. And then we'll issue it
16 as a final NUREG.

17 This slide is just to give you an idea of
18 what -- how the information is kind of laid out in
19 terms of the history, if you will. One of the
20 comments I've gotten is you should probably include a
21 time line in this report and I think, I know we're
22 going to do that, but in thinking about it, I don't
23 know if the time line is the right way to kind of
24 organize this information or more like an event tree.
25 Because if you look at the literature, there's certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 key events that are kind of driving the train.
2 Cornell's paper in '68, the USGS' assessment,
3 reassessment, if you will, the Charleston earthquake
4 in the late '70s, early '80s and the work that the
5 Survey was doing independently of regulatory licensing
6 and NRC; the experimentation, if you will, with expert
7 judgment by the RAND Corporation. If you begin to
8 kind of connect these dots, you have things just don't
9 happen and I think it might be considered a series
10 type of arrangement. Things are kind of -- looked
11 like an event tree or fish bone type of arrangement.

12 So we tried to organize the information,
13 if you will, from the literature sequentially, but
14 we're going to, of course, put in these diagrams to
15 kind of show how all the dots connect. We have a
16 series of appendices. One of these, I think, I'm
17 going to drop which is appendix B which is a
18 discussion of the Mercalli and Richter Scales. I think
19 we' really need to do that. That's one of the review
20 comments I got. But one of the comments I did get was
21 a need to focus more on the evolution of NRC's Yucca
22 Mountain program and the history of the seismic
23 activity that took place there. It's addressed in the
24 body of the text. One of the comments, as I said
25 before, there is always a need or a recommendation to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of expand that review and I intend to do that.

2 I don't know. That's about it. We looked
3 at the literature and a lot of what you're going to
4 hear today, I think, is covered by our report. When
5 it becomes available, if -- we'll post it on the
6 website. If you've got a real interest in looking at
7 it, leave me your card today before you leave, and
8 I'll make sure that you get a copy once it is
9 available.

10 That's about all I have. Questions?

11 MEMBER HINZE: Thanks very much, Mike.

12 Does the Committee have any questions or
13 I should say suggestions. You've seen the very
14 preliminary draft of this. Do you have any
15 recommendations that you wish to make now or give to
16 Mike at a later date because we do want to close this
17 out in the near term.

18 MR. LEE: Right. I should just also add if
19 you read the low-level waste white paper on the
20 history of low-level waste regulation, the tenor and
21 the level of writing is similar to that. It just, as
22 I said before, we're just presenting the facts without
23 any real spin, if you will.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It sounds good to me.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Do either of you gentlemen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- have you had a chance to look at it and will you be
2 sending reviews to Mi.e?

3 MR. MURPHY: I definitely had a chance to
4 read it and have made some comments on it at this
5 stage which I will send to Mike shortly.

6 MEMBER HINZE: Great.

7 MR. REITER: I also looked at an earlier
8 version and I assume there's another version.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Unless there are further
10 questions, thanks very much, Mike. And we look
11 forward to this coming to fruition.

12 With that, even though we're ahead of
13 time, I would like to suggest that we move ahead and
14 the next speaker is Goutam Bagchi, who will be
15 discussing current seismic design requirements for
16 nuclear power plants.

17 Mr. Bagchi is Senior Advisor in the
18 Division of Site and Environmental Evaluations, Office
19 of New Reactors at the Commission. He has been
20 involved in the design construction and inspection of
21 numerous nuclear power plant structures and systems
22 and components, the SSC, for over 40 years. He has
23 been involved with a number of NRC initiatives on
24 seismic design criteria and regulatory guidance,
25 operating license design certification and the early

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 site permit reviews.

2 Mr. Bagchi has a master's degree in
3 Mechanical Engineering and Structural Engineering and
4 is a Fellow of the ASCE.

5 Mr. Bagchi, we're pleased to have you here
6 and we're anxious to hear what you have to say and we
7 have your handout and the floor is yours, please.

8 MR. BAGCHI: Good morning, everyone. As
9 Dr. Hinze pointed out, I am going to talk about the
10 design criteria for new reactors, those that were
11 docketed after January 10, 1997.

12 This is the outline of my presentation.
13 Since the design process includes consideration of
14 both the demand and the capacity, I have included a
15 very brief discussion of the process of arriving at
16 the capacity which is part of the design.

17 For the current seismic requirements, the
18 regulatory criteria in 10 CFR Part 100.23, geologic
19 and seismic siting criteria. Obviously, these are
20 obviously site-specific. And 10 CFR 552 Subpart B is
21 the standard design certification. Subpart A is early
22 site permit. And I wanted to emphasize the aspect of
23 the standard design which requires high level of
24 generic design factor because the vendors want to
25 produce a design that could be sited on multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sites.

2 Both the hazard-based and performance-
3 based approach are acceptable for the assessment of
4 site-specific seismic loads. Probabilistic seismic
5 hazard analysis forms the backbone of both approaches
6 and I will describe the regulatory guidance associated
7 with the two approaches in the next slide, the next
8 two slides.

9 PSHA which is probabilistic seismic hazard
10 analysis, it characterizes the hazard for hard drop
11 condition or a shear-away velocity of 2.8 kilometers
12 per second. However, site condition for layers of
13 material overlying the hard material are frequently
14 softer. Consequently, site response analysis is an
15 important part of the characterization of ground
16 motion at the free surface in the free field.

17 The reference probability-based seismic
18 load is discussed in Regulatory Guide 1.165 and it is
19 a hazard-based approach as pointed out on the slide.
20 And this approach was based on the recognition that
21 average of seismic hazard, a diverse set of reactor
22 sites should be satisfactory for seismic hazard
23 characterization at future locations.

24 Let me show that in the next slide. This
25 is out of the Reg. Guide 1.165. On the horizontal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 axis it shows the probability of exceedence and on the
2 vertical axis it shows the cumulative distribution.
3 So it's an average of the demand for the sites at the
4 time.

5 This is the other part of currently
6 acceptable criteria. It is in Regulatory Guide 1.208.
7 This was published in March 2007. It is based on the
8 performance-based approach described in the American
9 Society of Civil Engineers standard 43-05 that Dr.
10 Hinze pointed out.

11 I want to emphasize that this adoption of
12 the American Society of Civil Engineers standard is
13 only with respect to the seismic demand, seismic load
14 and the capacity determination as incorporated in ASCE
15 43-05 is not part of this endorsement by the NRC.

16 Brookhaven National Lab did a complete, as
17 Dr. Hinze pointed out, a complete review of ASCE 43-05
18 that includes the load and the capacity determination
19 and so forth. Except for the load, nothing is adopted
20 by the NRC for the purpose of seismic design for
21 nuclear power plants.

22 And in this performance-based approach,
23 the probabilistic hazard for both 10^{-5} and to 10^{-4} mean
24 are used to arrive at the design response factor and
25 it ensures that the resulting design spectrum is risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consistent from side to side and covers frequency
2 ranges for safety-related structures, systems and
3 components.

4 Performance standard achieved is the
5 frequency of exceeding an essentially elastic response
6 at 10^{-5} per year mean.

7 This is a brief discussion of the relative
8 conservatism of the capacity determination aspect of
9 it. For example, the analysis model is damping values
10 which are conservative. Earthquake time histories
11 that envelope the response spectra which is frequently
12 higher than the design response spectrum. Lowers the
13 concurrent from accident conditions, pressures,
14 temperatures, etcetera. Actual sizes are frequently
15 greater than those required by allowable acceptance
16 criteria provided by the industry codes and standards
17 that are endorsed by the NRC guidelines in the
18 Standard Review Plan. And these are all conservative
19 acceptance criteria and overall response is
20 essentially elastic.

21 NUREG-0800 which is the Standard Review
22 Plan, was updated in March 2007 to recognize changes
23 in design practices, industry codes and standards,
24 etcetera. It provides guidance as stated in this
25 slide. Based on lessons learned from the site permit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 application reviews, early site permit application
2 reviews, staff recognized that in the sites in the
3 Eastern and Central U.S. especially at MOX sites, the
4 response spectra in the high frequency range tend to
5 be high. The updated Standard Review Plan
6 supplemented by interim staff guidance has provided a
7 framework for considering the realistic effects of
8 ground motion on structures with large footprints.

9 The point to make here is that the NRC
10 criteria for capacity calculations are a little more
11 conservative than those in the ASCE 43-05.

12 Seismic margin criteria came from a SECY
13 document, SECY 93-087. The staff had proposed that
14 there be a margin of about two times the safe shutdown
15 earthquake, but the staff requirements reduced it to
16 1.67. So that is required as a seismic margin for the
17 completed design of any new reactors that are now
18 going to be licensed.

19 And this margin is based on high
20 confidence, low probability of failure and this is
21 roughly approximated to one percent failure
22 probability.

23 So performance-based seismic is Regulatory
24 Guide 1.208 and the seismic margin of 1.67, the mean
25 seismic core damage frequencies are estimated to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 between 5 times 10^{-6} and 1 times 10^{-6} per year. And
2 the seismic core damage frequency for new plants with
3 standard design which I described earlier with
4 response factor, any response factor higher than most
5 of the site events are going to be lower.

6 That's the end of my presentation and I
7 can try to respond to questions.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much. We
9 appreciate it.

10 Mr. Croff?

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I will try. In your
12 slide four, you mention reference probability-based
13 and performance-based and there's two different
14 probability values associated with those. Is it
15 correct that the use of the probabilities is the same.
16 The only difference is how you get to the
17 probabilities, how you derive them, but once you have
18 the probability the path forward to show compliance is
19 the same in either case?

20 MR. BAGCHI: The reference probability is
21 mean annual probability -- I'm sorry, median annual
22 probability and even at that time it was noted that it
23 would be calculated to the power minus 14 per year.
24 So they're roughly different, there was more
25 correspondence with existing reactor SSEs. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 median value was adopted as a reference probability in
2 Reg. Guide 1.165.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: But once you get
4 that probability, the path forward and analysis and
5 the evaluation is the same?

6 MR. BAGCHI: The capacity determination is
7 the same and the analysis is the same.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

9 MR. BAGCHI: But we did learn a few
10 lessons from doing the early site permit reviews and
11 it turned out that based on recent attenuation
12 relations, in some cases, new information related to
13 the seismicity of distant earthquakes like the
14 Charleston and --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Madrid.

16 MR. BAGCHI: And Madrid, the response
17 factor demand, the demand in seismic demand for 10^{-5}
18 would be higher, more conservative.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, moving on to
20 your slide eight, and speaking of conservatisms, I was
21 a little bit unclear. You list a number of items
22 here. Is this list areas where you believe there is
23 conservatism in the modeling and analysis?

24 MR. BAGCHI: I believe so. I have done
25 analysis myself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And I understood you
2 to say that these analyses are probabilistic?

3 MR. BAGCHI: No. These are completely
4 deterministic. Top of the slide it says
5 deterministic.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Maybe I'm a
7 bit confused. I thought earlier in the talk you said
8 that these analyses were -- in either case were done
9 with PRAs, maybe I missed a step here.

10 MR. BAGCHI: No. It was done by
11 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis. That forms the
12 backbone of both approaches. So you start with PSHA.
13 Develop the demand. Once the demand is determined,
14 the design and analysis of structure systems and
15 components are completely deterministic that follow
16 the Standard Review Plan, NREG-0800.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I understand
18 that now.

19 Finally, you mention the ASCE standard and
20 that the NRC just adopted certain aspects of it. Why
21 not the whole thing?

22 MR. BAGCHI: It has to do what Standard
23 Review Plan has adopted the regulatory guides with
24 respect to demand, just like lower than ASCE. ASCE
25 43-05 allows some aspects of ductility that is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 considered in the Standard Review Plan. And in order
2 not to make a wholesale change at this point, staff
3 did not endorse that portion of it.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

5 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Ryan?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Bill.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: No questions.

8 MEMBER WEINER: No questions.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Andy?

10 MR. MURPHY: No questions.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Good enough.

12 MR. MURPHY: We have gone through a whole
13 lot of this, I'll say previously within the SITAG
14 program, talking at various aspects of this process
15 which is where we developed Reg. Guide 208 and I think
16 Goutam has done a good job of summarizing the various
17 aspects of it.

18 I don't think we have any further
19 questions on some of the details at this stage.

20 MEMBER HINZE: Leon?

21 MR. REITER: Goutam, go back to slide
22 four, and I'm just trying to straighten things out in
23 my own mind. You talk about this reference
24 probability base and performance base. I'm just
25 thinking about the Yucca Mountain criteria, they may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a different definition of performance base, if I
2 understand it. But anyway, how is -- the last line,
3 how is the mean annual frequency exceeding earthquake
4 load 10^{-4} , how is that performance based? I'm not
5 sure I understand that.

6 MR. BAGCHI: It is based on PSHA. In
7 Regulatory Guide 1.208 describes that. We use both
8 the 10^{-5} and 10^{-4} . There are some aspect ratio that
9 are determined from the two curves in order to ensure
10 that from site to site variabilities are considered in
11 that 10^{-4} frequency. It is to ensure performance of
12 10^{-5} frequency of significant, exceedence of
13 significant --

14 MR. REITER: So the performance-based part
15 is not -- is in what I guess is 10^{-5} chance of
16 exceeding the frequency, the onset of significant and
17 elastic deformation. That's the target.

18 MR. BAGCHI: That's the target of
19 performance.

20 MR. REITER: So was generically determined
21 that the 10^{-4} mean would be equivalent to that?

22 MR. BAGCHI: It would assure that and as
23 I indicated in my previous slide, it would also -- on
24 which slide, let me see. It does two things. Two
25 things, seismic demand and structural capacity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation criteria laid out by the NRC Standard
2 Review Plan ensure that conservatism to reasonably
3 ensure conservatism to reasonably achieve both the
4 following, less than one percent probability of an
5 unacceptable performance, and less than ten percent
6 probability of an unacceptable performance from ground
7 motion equal to 150 percent of the site-specific
8 response spectrum.

9 So this is because they both considered
10 both 10^{-5} as well as 10^{-4} to derive the design factors
11 and so forth.

12 MR. REITER: Okay, I'm just trying to
13 straighten myself and maybe when we talk hear about it
14 from the NMSS people. There, if I -- and I'm just
15 trying to jump ahead and correct me if I'm wrong.
16 There, the focus is on performance. And essentially
17 somebody said they're not really interested in design
18 load. They're interested in meeting the performance
19 criteria. And I want to make sure --

20 MR. BAGCHI: The sequence probability.

21 MR. REITER: Sorry?

22 MR. BAGCHI: Based on sequence.

23 MR. REITER: I want to know, I'm trying to
24 determine if there's a difference between what you're
25 proposing here and what they're doing and that's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm after.

2 MR. BAGCHI: The slides that are going to
3 be presented by Dr. Robert Kennedy was not available
4 here today, but he you know shows hopefully --

5 MEMBER HINZE: Let me explain. I should
6 have explained this in my opening remarks. Dr.
7 Kennedy has been kind enough to send to the Committee
8 electronic versions of a manuscript on the use of
9 performance-based acceptance criteria in future
10 nuclear plants. In addition, he has provided to the
11 Committee a set of slides that he had hoped to present
12 here and because of various administrative problems
13 has not been able to do that.

14 So those slides are available to the
15 Committee and I'm sure to everyone else. The email
16 that Mike, Leon, and I received from Bob said that we
17 could use those in any way that we wished and so we'll
18 hopefully be able to say a few -- Andy, you got a copy
19 of those too. Hopefully, we'll be able to say --

20 MR. BAGCHI: I should stay away from
21 answering any further questions on similarity with
22 Yucca Mountain's --

23 MR. SHAH: May I add -- may I respond to
24 your comment?

25 MEMBER HINZE: Please.

1 MR. SHAH: I'm going to address this issue
2 in my slides. However, I'd like to make clear that
3 Part 50 and Part 52, design basis is deterministic
4 based on designing individual SSEs which are important
5 to safety or safe category one, safety-related
6 components.

7 The spectra, the difference between Reg.
8 Guide 1.165 and 1.208 is how you select that design
9 basis spectra. 1.208 is based on adjusting the hazard
10 spectra to make it risk consistent based on where it
11 is located. So the slope of the curve is taken into
12 account so that you get that performance criteria at
13 all frequencies of 10^{-5} per year, like frequency of
14 onset of any elastic deformation. So that's still the
15 design basis is still an individual deterministic for
16 SSEs. No consideration of any event sequence and the
17 risk, explicitly, but considering the margins we have,
18 we expect - -that's the 43.05 study which concluded
19 that you're going to get a factor of ten if you adjust
20 the spectra for the location where the plant is.
21 That's how it's selected.

22 In contrast to this requirement, Part 63
23 is based on probability of occurrence of event
24 sequence, not just one individual SSC. If you have
25 more than one, those will be taken into account. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's a major difference. You cannot compare the 10^{-4}
2 to whatever probability of one in 10,000 in the pre-
3 closure period which is if you assume a hundred years,
4 it's 10^{-6} per year. So you cannot compare directly
5 because one is individual design deterministic design
6 of SSEs. The other one is an event sequence
7 probability of occurrence. So there's a major
8 difference to the --

9 MR. REITER: The new Standard Review Plan,
10 you're talking about 208?

11 MR. SHAH: No, I'm not talking about that.
12 There is no Standard Review Plan, 1.208 guideline is
13 still the determination of a design basis earthquake
14 or SSC using the location of the site as the criteria,
15 the slope of the curve. So the hazard spectra is
16 adjusted to make it risk consistent. So you get 10^{-5}
17 per year, probability of the frequency of onset of any
18 elastic deformation.

19 MR. REITER: Goutam, this doesn't have to
20 10^{-4} mean if it's adjusted -- I'm just trying to find
21 out the role that performance plays in determining --

22 MR. BAGCHI: Well, let's not forget that
23 the design response spectrum is 10^{-4} mean, but it is
24 derived by taking into account risk consistency.

25 But you have to go to -- if you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Regulatory Guide 1.208, it also describes how that is
2 arrived.

3 MR. SHAH: But you can select any as a
4 basis and then demonstrate just that spectra. You
5 will have a higher factor to apply, design factor,
6 they call ASCE 42.05. You will have a different
7 higher design factor to arrive at 10^{-5} , so basis could
8 be anything.

9 MR. BAGCHI: Actually, it effectively is
10 less frequent than 10^{-4} if you take into consideration
11 all of the frequency ranges.

12 MR. REITER: Just let me just finish this
13 right away, because the difference between the working
14 on a design basis and doing performance basis is
15 really important. It's at the bottom of everything.
16 I just wanted to make sure I understood what you're
17 saying.

18 So you're essentially saying that a 10^{-4}
19 was derived, generically derived as being consistent
20 with the 10^{-5} onset of significant and elastic
21 deformation. Is that --

22 MR. BAGCHI: That's correct.

23 MR. REITER: While in the waste, there is
24 no reference 10^{-4} probability. Everything just seems
25 to flow out of that thing. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHAH: Which I will be talking more
2 also.

3 MEMBER HINZE: Good talk. I'd like to
4 follow up on some of Allen's questions.

5 Regarding the ASCE standard, the NRC
6 accepts this with respect to the seismic load and
7 that's it.

8 What about other nuclear facilities? Is
9 this being used? Will it be used? Is it
10 incorporated? How does that interface with things
11 other than nuclear power plants?

12 MR. BAGCHI: In DOE space, they're using
13 it.

14 MEMBER HINZE: They are using it?

15 MR. BAGCHI: They are using it.

16 MEMBER HINZE: And what will the NRC do
17 regarding this? Is there any effort being made to
18 look at this, to expand the Brookhaven study other
19 than nuclear power plants?

20 MR. BAGCHI: This is my personal opinion.
21 I feel that just adopting ASCE 43-05 deterministic
22 design criteria which are in 43-05 is really half a
23 step. I think we need to look at the performance-
24 based approach for design of structures as well,
25 structures of performance. That will take some time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It will evolve, and I think we should not personally,
2 I don't think we should rush to change that. It may
3 cause misunderstanding in the way design is performed
4 and most of the standard designs have been performed.

5 MEMBER HINZE: In your slide eight, Allen
6 had some questions regarding the conservative
7 acceptance criteria. Are these designed to be
8 conservative? And if so, what -- how is that
9 determined? Conservatism has all kinds of bad
10 connotations in many people's minds. How is your use
11 of the conservative acceptance criteria used here?

12 MR. BAGCHI: When I wrote that attribute,
13 what ran through my mind is how industry codes and
14 standards come up with acceptance criteria. It's
15 based on conservative bias on what leads to failure.
16 For example, an allowable stress or an allowable
17 strain, there is substantial conservatism in that.

18 MEMBER HINZE: These are based upon
19 standards in the engineering world that -- and is
20 there consistency in those conservatisms?

21 MR. BAGCHI: Consensus standard, there is
22 consistency in those things. Even, for example, those
23 components that are tested on shape tables. They are
24 tested on test response spectra. There is
25 conservatism on that as well. It escapes my mind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right now. In the IEEE standard they have that.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Let me go to Slide 10 and
3 I just want to make certain I understand and the
4 seismic margins criteria, all new and advanced
5 reactors are expected. Is that -- are they required?
6 Or are they expected? What's the difference here?
7 Why did you use expected?

8 MR. BAGCHI: It came right out of the SECY
9 SRMs, Staff Requirement Memorandum. It is an
10 expectation of the Commission, but that's good enough
11 for the industry to adopt it.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Okay, that's good. Let me
13 go to your last slide, the core damage estimate. This
14 5 to 1 times 10^{-6} per year, what's the reason for this
15 range from 5 to 1? How significant is that? Where
16 does it come from? How is it constrained, etcetera?

17 Can you expand upon that a bit?

18 MR. BAGCHI: Basically, we determined that
19 by looking at the three early site permit
20 applications. One was the North Anna site. Another
21 was Clinton site. And the third was Grand Gulf site.
22 The response spectra in rock sites tend to be high in
23 the high frequency range, so if one generates the core
24 damage frequency on the generic basis, then because
25 the high frequency demand seems to be high, and using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the previous lessons learned from the seismic PRAs,
2 for some of those sites, it would be a little bit
3 higher number that came from probably North Anna, five
4 times 10^{-6} and one times 10^{-6} or less would be for
5 source size and sites with much lower seismic hazard.

6 MEMBER HINZE: So this is the range of the
7 sites as well as the frequencies involved?

8 MR. BAGCHI: Yes, sir. Core damage
9 frequency.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Right.

11 MR. BAGCHI: Estimated core damage
12 frequency.

13 MEMBER HINZE: How does the seismic core
14 damage estimate compare with the damage to the SSCs?
15 I don't understand where seismic core damage fits into
16 this?

17 MR. BAGCHI: Well --

18 MEMBER HINZE: Help me.

19 MR. BAGCHI: Even if there is failure of
20 one component, it does not lead to core damage.

21 MEMBER HINZE: That's right.

22 MR. BAGCHI: So the plant core damage
23 frequency is based on the redundancies and the plant
24 logic analysis and it might end up being dependent on
25 two things. One of the things may be considerably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stronger than the other, so based on that I would say
2 that core damage frequency has at least about a factor
3 of 10 on the 10^{-5} that has been a performance
4 requirement for structures, systems, and components.

5 MEMBER HINZE: That's six times 10^{-5} ?

6 MR. BAGCHI: Roughly.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Okay, right. Are there
8 other questions?

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill, let me just mention
10 for the record that we do have a tie line and I'm
11 going to try to take inventory. Is anybody on our tie
12 line?

13 (No response.)

14 No remote participants? Okay, I just
15 wanted to make sure.

16 Thank you.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Except some of us sitting
18 around the table, right?

19 With that, thank you very much. That's
20 very helpful.

21 Now we turn to Mysore Nataraja. Dr.
22 Nataraja is senior technical engineer in NMSS'
23 Division of High-Level Waste. He is a charter member
24 of that division and that says something. Joining the
25 NRC in 1982 after leaving Dames and Moore Engineering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 firm.

2 Raj has had a series of very responsible
3 positions within the division working especially on
4 seismic design issues at Yucca Mountain. Raj has a
5 doctorate in geotechnical engineering and we're very
6 please to have him here again today and he's well-
7 known to the Committee and we'll be discussing the
8 preclosure seismic design and performance requirements
9 for the Yucca Mountain repository.

10 Raj?

11 MR. NATARAJA: Good morning. As Dr. Hinze
12 said, my name is Mysore Nataraja. If anybody calls me
13 Raj, don't get confused. That's my nickname.

14 This presentation consists of two parts
15 today. The part one which I'll be delivering and part
16 two by my colleague, Dr. Mahendra Shah. And my
17 presentation basically consists of a brief discussion
18 of the regulatory framework that is part 63. And I
19 will provide some background and past history about
20 the interactions between NRC and DOE on this
21 particular issue. And also I'll be talking about our
22 interpretation, staff's interpretation of what
23 constitutes an acceptance method for compliance
24 determination and demonstration.

25 Part two, Dr. Shah will go into some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 details about the interim staff guidance that we have
2 developed, which will be used along with the Yucca
3 Mountain review plan. As you know, the Yucca Mountain
4 review plan was issued, revision two was issued in
5 2003, but we realized that there was a need for going
6 into greater detail in the seismic design aspect and
7 he will go into some of those details.

8 As Dr. Hinze earlier mentioned, in
9 November 2006, we gave a fairly detailed presentation
10 to the Committee. This is going to be a much shorter,
11 abbreviated version of probably the same topics.

12 Slide 2 gives the outline of my
13 presentation. I first will go into the purpose of my
14 presentation and then I'll briefly cover the
15 regulations that go in the preclosure seismic design
16 and performance demonstration. I will touch upon some
17 issues related to seismic hazard, but without going
18 into great details. And then I'll briefly talk about
19 the seismic design methodology. And I will summarize
20 for you the Department of Energy's proposed approach
21 for both the hazard assessment, as well as design,
22 preclosure design, seismic design. I will also go
23 into the feedback that we gave to Department of
24 Energy's proposal and then I will finally summarize
25 what the current status and what sort of agreements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NRC and DOE have come up with on this particular
2 important topic.

3 Slide 3, the purpose of my presentation
4 basically is to put this issue of seismic design and
5 performance, performance demonstration in the context
6 of the regulatory framework found in 10 CFR Part 63.

7 In order to understand the current status,
8 we'll need to discuss the historical development of
9 this methodology has developed over time. And with
10 that background, we shall review the Yucca Mountain
11 seismic design methodology and we'll conclude that has
12 now developed an acceptable approach to reviewing what
13 the Department might submit as a part of a potential
14 license application for high-level waste repository at
15 Yucca Mountain.

16 Okay, in slide four, this is the
17 regulatory framework. In 10 CFR Part 63, there is a
18 section, 63.112. That's the key to the performance
19 demonstration for preclosure. 63.112 deals with the
20 so-called preclosure safety analysis for short PCSA
21 and this section goes into some great details. If I
22 remember, there are about 13 parts to it. And it
23 describes very clearly what a PCSA is supposed to be
24 and how it should be conducted. It's fairly clear
25 there is no ambiguity there as to what needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 done by the licensee.

2 And in 63.112 there is a subsection (f).
3 Under this section, there is the requirement for a
4 description of description and discussion of a high-
5 level waste repository design referred to, a
6 terminology called GROA, Geological Repository
7 Operations Area which consists of both the surface and
8 the underground facilities. So the license
9 application is supposed to provide a description and
10 a discussion of the design. And that design also
11 includes the seismic design. So the seismic design
12 comes as a subset of that repository design. There
13 are other aspects of design there.

14 Further under this section, we'll find a
15 cross reference to the relationship between design
16 criteria and 63.111(a). And 63.111(a) refers to the
17 10 CFR Part 20 requirements, that is the radiation
18 safety which is common to all facilities licensed by
19 NRC.

20 So 63.112 refers to 111(a) which is the
21 design should meet the requirements of Part 20 during
22 normal operations.

23 And finally, the rule also requires a
24 demonstration of the relationship between the design
25 bases and the design criteria and how the design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 achieves the performance requirements needed under
2 PCSA. And it specifically calls for demonstration of
3 performance under two categories of design basis
4 events. They're called Category 1 and Category 2
5 event sequences. And the definition for Category 1
6 and Category 2 event sequences is found in 63.2.
7 Simply stated, Category 1 event sequences are those
8 which are expected to occur once, at least once or
9 maybe many, many times during the operation period.
10 And Category 2 is a less probable event, but likely to
11 occur during the preclosure period. And the
12 requirements, the performance requirements for the two
13 categories are also defined. Category 1 event
14 sequences, the PCSA should demonstrate clearly that
15 Part 20 requirements are met and during Category 2
16 which is the sequences one chance in 10,000 of
17 occurring during the preclosure period of the --
18 before permanent closure as supported in the
19 regulation.

20 And there is a little bit of possibility
21 of interpretation here because there is no specific
22 period of preclosure period as defined. So one could
23 talk about the actual waste emplacement period which
24 can go anywhere between -- it acts about 50 years from
25 the last day of the commence of the waste emplacement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So if you have 20 or 30 years of emplacement
2 operation, it adds another 50 years. So you can talk
3 about clearly about 80 years as a minimum.

4 So for all practical purposes, generally
5 we talk about preclosure period as consisting of about
6 100 years. So that is where you get the 10^{-6} event
7 sequence for Category 2. And the performance measure
8 for that is a hypothetical individual sitting at the
9 boundary of the site should not get, should not
10 receive more than five rems during that particular
11 event sequence.

12 And the way which you demonstrate
13 compliance is not through any of the design
14 requirements. As you can see, there are no
15 prescriptive design criteria. DOE has the option to
16 start with any design and demonstrate compliance
17 through conducting the PCSA which gives the option of
18 either showing the Category 2 10^{-2} , sorry, 10^{-6} event
19 sequence can be eliminated. That is the event
20 sequence which is initiated by a seismic event can be
21 eliminated by showing that the probability of
22 occurrence is less than 10^{-6} or you can show that if
23 there is a failure due to seismic event, the resulting
24 dose is less than five rems, but doing a consequence
25 analysis. That is all clearly defined in the PCSA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That's the most important regulatory framework.
2 That's really the first from the rest of the
3 regulations. The demonstration of compliance is
4 through either elimination of the event sequence or
5 through the demonstration of consequence which is
6 acceptable, five rems at the boundary.

7 Next slide. Now let's look how DOE has
8 attempted to address this regulatory requirement for
9 the seismic issue. The first part of the seismic
10 design as discussed in the previous presentation is to
11 come up with the seismic hazard. And the disciplines
12 involved in the determination of seismic hazard and
13 the seismic design -- various disciplines that are
14 geologists, seismologists, structural engineers, and
15 so on and so forth.

16 And the complexity is pretty -- the volume
17 of information to be gathered is quite significant, so
18 the Department of Energy proposed that a topical
19 report would be written and in the topical report they
20 would document the development of hazard, the
21 methodology for the development of hazard, selection
22 of the appropriate design levels and the design
23 methodology and so on and so forth.

24 And what started as one topical report,
25 eventually they broke it up into three parts. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 first part was supposed to deal with the hazard
2 assessment; the second with the design methodology;
3 third with the design inputs. And the hazard
4 assessment methodology took quite a bit of time. I
5 think there are some people in this room who have been
6 through that entire history. It started in the '90s
7 and went on for almost 10 years or so. And along with
8 the topical report which deals with the
9 investigations, geological investigations for faults
10 and other things, there was also a detailed
11 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis methodology,
12 PSHA methodology adopted using the expert elicitation
13 according to the analysis procedure and all that.

14 So after a number of interactions and
15 reviews and revisions and so on and so forth, topical
16 report, the first part of the topical report and the
17 PSHA report were reviewed by staff and staff found the
18 methodology proposed by DOE was acceptable to us.

19 And then the next slide. The second
20 topical report which was -- the first one, ran into
21 some difficulties because in this time frame we
22 changed from Part 60 to Part 63. And Part 60 had very
23 specific design criteria. We had design basis events
24 and it was based on deterministic design criteria.
25 And Part 63, which is risk-informed and performance-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based had no specific design criteria.

2 But this is where we had a lot of
3 difficulty, because most of the engineers are very
4 much used to thinking in the deterministic fashion.
5 For them to switch over from the specific criteria to
6 the performance-based approach, there was a lot of
7 revisions required and a lot of interactions between
8 NRC and DOE. And the last revision to the second
9 topical report relays a number of questions because
10 the approach given by DOE was not quite clear to us
11 how they would show using the PCSA that the
12 performance would be met, performance requirements
13 would be met.

14 So Department of Energy, they provided
15 their summary of the approach in a very important
16 letter of August 25 in which they tried to address all
17 the concerns and comments raised by the staff during
18 the reviews and interactions.

19 So in the next slide, basically, I'll
20 quickly try to summarize DOE's approach. That is
21 DOE's topical report. I think it is revision 3, along
22 with the other 2005 letter, basically consists of the
23 following approach: that is, they will select two
24 design basis ground motions and they're termed as
25 DBGM-1 and DBGM-2. That is Design Basis Ground Motion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1, Design Basis Ground Motion 2 to correspond to the
2 Category 1 event sequence and Category 2 event
3 sequence of Part 63. And in layman's terms it is
4 approximately the thousand year return period
5 earthquake, and a two thousand year return period
6 earthquake. They call it as Frequency Category 1,
7 Frequency Category 2. The terminology is confusing,
8 but that's basically what it means.

9 The structure systems component referring
10 to safety would be designed using these two levels of
11 ground motions. And the design criteria that will be
12 used would come from the standard of your plan, NUREG-
13 0800 which is used for all plants. They are
14 essentially elastic strain criteria and quite
15 conservative.

16 In addition to performing this design, DOE
17 proposed that they would conduct a Seismic Margin
18 Analysis, SMA, very similar to the one that was
19 described earlier and this basically uses a ground
20 motion for the margin analysis, what they call beyond
21 design basis ground motion, the BDBGM. And that uses
22 an earthquake ground motion which is approximately two
23 times what you might call a safe shutdown earthquake
24 which is used for power plants. Basically, the same -
25 - I forgot to mention 1.67, but they were generous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enough to use two times. And the claim that supports
2 base is that the combination of the design bases which
3 are essentially similar to what is used for Part 72
4 which is an independent spent fuel, fuel storage
5 facility available to the repository.

6 So the design criteria is justified on the
7 basis of the similarity of risk with the Part 72, and
8 then in order to fulfill the performance
9 demonstration, they would do the SMA of the margin
10 analysis using this methodology similar to what was
11 used in the individual plant evaluation for external
12 events, known as IPEEE for short. And this in
13 combination, the design approach and the performance
14 demonstration together would satisfy the regulatory
15 intent defined in Part 63. This was the summary of
16 DOE's proposal.

17 The next slide essentially, that was the
18 turning point for the -- DOE gave its very specific
19 understanding of how it would demonstrate compliance
20 with the PCSA requirements and after a lot of debate,
21 internal debate, within the staff members and the
22 consultants, we found that this methodology fell short
23 of demonstrating compliance.

24 Essentially, what we said in our letter of
25 January 2006 to DOE was that we had no problem with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the design bases and the design criteria that the
2 Department of Energy proposed. The design bases are
3 reasonable. The design criteria are reasonable. And
4 we didn't have any problem with the SMA because SMA
5 has been used by the Agency and no problem, except
6 that we didn't consider that the SMA would be a
7 substitute for demonstrating compliance for the PCSA
8 requirements.

9 So we proposed in our letter that they
10 need to do some additional analyses to meet the
11 requirements and the intent of Part 63, specifically
12 what is described in PCSA 112.

13 And we also referenced ASCE 43-05, that's
14 the topic of the next presentation. He's go into big
15 details. We talked that that methodology, if adopted,
16 would in combination with their design be able to
17 demonstrate and be an acceptable methodology to
18 demonstrate performance with PCSA requirements.

19 And it gives specific options. Either you
20 can do the event sequences to show that the event
21 sequences are less than 10^{-6} in probability and
22 therefore you don't have to do any further analysis,
23 or you can change the event sequences by changing the
24 design or adding additional features, etcetera. If
25 that doesn't work you can demonstrate by doing a event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 sequence analysis and the particular individual
2 sitting at the boundary will not receive five rems if
3 there is a failure due to the seismic event sequence.

4 That was basically our feedback. And
5 Slide 9 basically the current status is that we had a
6 technical exchange on this topic in June of 2006 and
7 the staff issued the interim staff guidance. The
8 staff guidance is basically for us to follow how we
9 are going to review what DOE might present, but DOE,
10 after looking at the staff guidance and our
11 presentations during technical exchange, came up, we
12 came up with a consensus and DOE agreed to adopt this
13 methodology in their design and performance
14 demonstration. That's the current status.

15 So in summary, you can see that there has
16 been a lot of history and DOE's design and performance
17 demonstration methodology have developed over a period
18 of time and things have been quite complicated because
19 of changes in the regulatory approach that is going
20 from Part 60 to 63, generic to site specific and
21 deterministic to performance based approach. And the
22 engineers on both sides, NRC and DOE, have taken a
23 sufficient amount of time to digest and finally come
24 up with an acceptable approach and the guidance has
25 been published and DOE seems to be comfortable with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this approach. Of course, we haven't seen exactly
2 what they're going to do. That will be seen when we
3 get the license application. And before I hand over
4 to Mahendra, I will be happy to take any questions or
5 you can wait until both of us are done. It's your
6 choice.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much, Dr.
8 Raj. I for one found your discussion of the history
9 of the development of this very informative. I think
10 I now for the first time really understand what
11 happened in the series of events and I think that's
12 very helpful.

13 Let me ask you, regarding the DOE's
14 response in June or July of this year in their topical
15 report revision 5, your evaluation of that, I gather
16 you're satisfied because it emulates, repeats the ISG
17 methodology?

18 MR. NATARAJA: Actually, we have not
19 reviewed the topic report, nor have we sent review
20 comments on that. We have just acknowledged the fact
21 that we received it. It was received recently and I
22 am not quite sure whether we are going to review this
23 as a topical report because we have been overcome
24 events. And the topic report has a review methodology
25 which takes about a year in terms of the review time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 needed to go through a lot of procedure and process
2 and since they divided this into three parts, we will
3 not be able to write an SER and we will not be able to
4 reference our review in our license application
5 anyhow. So the actual review will be done when we
6 receive the license application, but at least we know
7 that there is no disagreement between NRC and DOE on
8 this issue as to how we can approach this and what
9 would be acceptable to us.

10 We hope that that understanding is good
11 enough at this time, but I'm not sure we can say
12 whether everything is hunky-dory at this stage.

13 MEMBER HINZE: In formal conversations
14 with DOE people, the impression I've received is that
15 it fully complies with the ISGE 1 methodology.

16 I wonder if there is any representative
17 from DOE such as Kevin Coppersmith --

18 (Laughter.)

19 -- that might have any comments to make
20 about the topical report revision filed.

21 Kevin? Why don't you go right over here,
22 Kevin, and sit down.

23 MR. COPPERSMITH: Shall I use this
24 microphone?

25 MEMBER HINZE: You can indeed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. COPPERSMITH: I'm Kevin Coppersmith.
2 I'm consultant to the DOE, so I don't -- I'm not here
3 in a capacity to present, but just to observe, but I'd
4 be happy to observe in this case that yes, I think the
5 methodology that DOE has developed in Rev. 5 of the
6 topical report is very consistent with ISG 1 in
7 overall methodology. There probably are some details
8 that would be determined as we move through its
9 application in the license application, but the spirit
10 of a probabilistic approach to event sequence
11 analysis, the adoption of design criteria that are
12 consistent with facilities of similar risk
13 significance. The use of Reg. Guide or of the
14 Standard Review Plan, NUREG 0800 for basically
15 developing excess capacity and conservatism. Those
16 are all part of the methodology. So I would say that
17 -- I would agree with Raj. I think we've worked out
18 the rough spots in differences in methodology.

19 And it took a few years and a lot of
20 interactions to get to that point.

21 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much, Kevin.

22 MR. SHAH: Raj, may I add something?

23 MEMBER HINZE: Please.

24 MR. SHAH: We have some questions about
25 how they developed the fragility curves, but these are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 details that are now during the review. The plan was,
2 and I don't know whether this is the latest plan or
3 not, was to respond to DOE, giving our feedback, if
4 any, the positive and whatever, some questions that we
5 may have. That's a plan.

6 MEMBER HINZE: So we may expect some
7 request for additional information.

8 MR. SHAH: I don't know whether that was
9 discussed with DOE or not, but I've discussed with the
10 project manager for this preclosure and that's what he
11 was planing to do.

12 MEMBER HINZE: I have a further question,
13 Raj, on another topic. You talked about the 50, 80,
14 100 years. This is -- gives us a 1 to 2 times 10^{-6}
15 per year. I note in Bob Kennedy's use of this that he
16 uses 2 times 10^{-6} per year rather than the 1 times 10^{-6}
17 per year, what I'm used to seeing there.

18 And you mentioned now 80 years. That's
19 the first time I've heard that. Can you just kind of
20 expand upon should we be thinking about 1 or 2 times
21 10^{-6} per year?

22 MR. NATARAJA: I think the definition is
23 very clear in the Category 2 sequences it's 1 in
24 10,000 before permanent closure.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NATARAJA: So whenever the permanent
2 closure happens, that determines the preclosure
3 period, but for calculating frequencies, I'm pretty
4 sure there might be some room for interpretation
5 depending upon the active emplacement time where there
6 is some scope for doses to the public. If there is no
7 dose to public, the period by itself has no meaning.
8 That's the spirit of the PCSA, actually something must
9 be happening during which there is a seismic event,
10 should result in a dose. If nothing is happening, I'm
11 pretty sure they can take advantage of it, but right
12 now, the reason I said 80 is the number formed for the
13 active emplacement operation is about 25 to 30 years
14 and the retrievability option needs to be maintained
15 50 years from the time when you start the emplacement,
16 so the last emplacement, if it is in 30 years, then
17 the last 50 years, and so you end up with 80 years.

18 So for all practical purposes people are
19 using 100 as a reasonable number for preclosure. I
20 think for PSHA demonstration if 100 is used, I don't
21 think anybody will argue with that. That's my
22 understanding.

23 MEMBER HINZE: I just wanted to get that
24 on the record so that we all understood the
25 differences between 1 and 2. You're talking about 1.3

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now. But it's very -- it's a subtle difference.

2 The position is that the emplacement is
3 roughly 30 years and then there's a minimum of 50
4 years open after that. That gives you the --

5 MR. NATARAJA: That 50 years can also
6 change. Commission can decide it can be earlier.

7 MEMBER HINZE: I understand. I'm asking
8 too much here.

9 May I pass it on to you, Allen?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I guess I'm not sure
11 whether this is a question or a comment, but I've
12 heard a lot of use of risk informed in this whole
13 business and in looking at the criteria and the way
14 this is set up, I just don't see much that's risk-
15 informed here. by saying that the probability is 10^{-6}
16 check mark and you can walk away from it irrespective
17 of what the consequences of an event might be, I think
18 you're out of risk-informed territory pretty quickly.

19 And when looking at risk informed, I'm
20 looking for something that considers well the spectrum
21 of probability and the associated severity of
22 earthquakes and then translating that into what would
23 the risk be at the person at the site boundary or
24 whatever. I'm just not seeing any of that in any of
25 these methodologies, frankly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The regulations are cast and we're not
2 going to change those. I mean it is what it is, but
3 just a commentary I guess on my part. If any of you
4 want to respond to that, fine. I'd be interested in
5 your thoughts.

6 MR. SHAH: The reason it is risk-informed
7 because they can select components to design to
8 certain rigidity or certain strength and then
9 eliminate all other components from coming into
10 picture.

11 Like if you design the crane that will not
12 drop or the cast which you're handling --

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I would suggest that
14 maybe you're describing performance-based as opposed
15 to risk-informed.

16 MR. SHAH: It is based on the risk that if
17 there is a failure of a component which may lead to
18 release of radioactivity which is significantly low,
19 then you don't have to worry about it.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: It's deterministic.
21 It can't be risk-informed.

22 MR. NATARAJA: There is a relationship
23 between how the five rems at the boundary was chosen.
24 That is based on the overall risk-acceptability. Tim
25 McCartin is not here, so I don't want to turn to some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data here, but I understand that was based on some
2 overall requirements of radiation safety.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I will agree that
4 the five rem has some relationship to risk and it is
5 in my view a decent surrogate for it, but it's the
6 other part, the probability exclusion part where you -
7 - risk inform just goes out the window right there.

8 MR. NATARAJA: but they have the choice.
9 They can --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I understand they
11 can.

12 And as I said, it does appear to be performance-based.
13 In other words, DOE can select how they go about
14 trying to meet these criteria. That's performance-
15 based. It's just risk-informed isn't there.

16 MR. SHAH: Risk-informed in a way if
17 failure of a component is not going to result in a
18 significant release or it will be less than five rem,
19 they don't have to worry about it.

20 MR. NATARAJA: Dr. Hinze, I think Britt
21 wants to say something.

22 MR. HILL: Britt Hill, NRC staff. You are
23 correct, there is a difference in how risk-informed
24 performance base is applied in Part 63 between pre-
25 closure and post-closure. Where in post-closure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after a repository closure, we are looking at the
2 likelihood of the event occurring, weighed into the
3 potential radiological dose consequences.

4 And here it does give, it is a more
5 deterministic binning of risk to where the risk either
6 falls into a Category 1 or Category 2 event sequence.
7 So there is like Mahendra is saying some flexibility,
8 given that you're dealing with a Category 2 event
9 sequence where in that chain of potential events you
10 want to build in additional resiliency or add in
11 additional factors in the event sequence. But in the
12 end, it is strictly the dose itself with no weighting
13 of likelihood of that dose outside of the two
14 different Cat 1 and Cat 2 boundaries.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you. That's helpful.

16 Dr. Ryan?

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All that is interesting
18 and I'm glad you brought it up, Allen. I've been
19 thinking about it for an hour or so. Does that result
20 in overdesign or underdesign or adequate design?

21 MR. HILL: Britt Hill, NRC staff.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That wasn't a question.

23 MR. HILL: It results in an adequate
24 demonstration of the performance objectives.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That wasn't a question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Weiner.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, no. That wasn't my
4 question.

5 Does this result in a tendency to
6 overdesign or underdesign?

7 MR. NATARAJA: I think it is hard to say.
8 It could be either way. It depends upon the
9 particular design and what they have depended on to
10 demonstrate compliance. You could end up being more
11 design. It could end up being -- you know, it may be
12 quite reasonable design without being unnecessarily
13 conservative. It all depends upon how they choose to
14 demonstrate compliance with--

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That was in the details of
16 how they apply these principles.

17 MR. NATARAJA: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, fair enough.

19 MR. NATARAJA: It's not meant to force
20 them to overdesign anything.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great.

22 MR. SHAH: My personal view is that it
23 will be -- the design will be consistent with an HCR
24 Part 72 design because you're not talking about design
25 of an individual SSC which is important to safety, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as an event sequence.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I appreciate event
3 sequence, yes.

4 MR. SHAH: More than one component.
5 That's why I feel it would be not more robust than the
6 facility for Part 72 or just for storage.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And the fact that you are
8 dealing with event sequences is a little bit more
9 complicated problem, obviously.

10 MR. SHAH: It's somewhat more complicated.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And try to
12 compartmentalize that certainly has some merit. I
13 appreciate that.

14 Thank you.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Weiner?

16 MEMBER WEINER: First of all, I want to
17 thank Raj again for a very clear presentation of what
18 to me were very complex and confusing regulations. So
19 thank you.

20 You talk about a probability of 1 times
21 10^{-6} , 2 times 10^{-6} . How sensitive is the TSPA or your
22 performance assessment, the TPA, to that difference?

23 MR. SHAH: PCSA.

24 MEMBER WEINER: You are just using the
25 PCSA?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. NATARAJA: This is only preclosure.

2 MEMBER WEINER: You're not getting into
3 anything. Well, then how sensitive is your
4 performance assessment, your preclosure assessment to
5 that difference between and 1 times 10^{-6} probability?

6 MR. NATARAJA: Do you want to take that?

7 MR. SHAH: It would depend on the design
8 they have, but this is a mean value, mean value, the
9 fragility curve, and mean seismic has occurred which
10 will include consideration of uncertainty in
11 developing the mean values.

12 I expect that that shouldn't make much
13 difference in the design, but they shouldn't design
14 something that would be so close that you can just
15 eliminate just because it's 1.6 or something. So I
16 don't expect a big deal about it.

17 MR. STAMATAKOS: This is John Stamatakos.
18 It really depends a lot on the slopes of the fragility
19 curve and the slope of the hazard curve. If the
20 slopes are steep, then that difference is low, if the
21 slopes become very shallow, then those differences
22 might emerge to be a little more significant. But we
23 see all the final information, we won't know. But my
24 -- I think my preliminary view is that those will not
25 be significant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. That was
2 actually my question. So you are still, if I
3 understand you correctly, you're still waiting to see
4 all of the analyses to check on the sensitivity --

5 MR. STAMATAKOS: That's right. We don't
6 have a final hazard yet for the service facility, so
7 we don't know what that hazard curve looks like and
8 what its slope looks like.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Clarke?

11 MEMBER CLARKE: No questions.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Andy?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'll take basically
14 a background question going to the second to last
15 bullet there in your summary slide, and that was --
16 part of the problem was I didn't have time to finish
17 my homework, I'll say, is that how were the industry
18 comments on ISG-01 resolved as far as the proposed
19 standard, the intra-staff guidance being a more
20 conservative approach won't have been used previously?

21 MR. NATARAJA: We had discussions with the
22 people who commented on it, but you might want to --

23 MR. SHAH: We had two meetings with
24 representatives from NEI and EPRI.

25 MR. MURPHY: I understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. SHAH: On this issue, and unless you
2 have the design, it's all conjecture as to opinions
3 are based on, not facts, but just assumptions that
4 designs will be big. There was no concrete proof or
5 evidence showing that it is conservative and it
6 depends on how DOE decides to approach that. If they
7 use the highest level of -- like 10^{-6} for your
8 earthquake to design everything, then it may be
9 conservative. But they don't have to. You have to
10 consider the hazard curve and then involved with the
11 fragility curve.

12 MR. MURPHY: Right, okay.

13 MR. SHAH: It depends on the approach they
14 use, but based on the version 5 of the technical
15 report, it seemed like they are on the right path.
16 It's consistent with what ISG-01 requires and we do
17 not expect that designs will be conservative. It will
18 be consistent with storage facility.

19 MR. MURPHY: Okay, that's fine, but then
20 actually the final answer would then depend upon the
21 fragility of the facility as it's finally designed.

22 MR. SHAH: Right.

23 MR. MURPHY: And it might become, forgive
24 me, an open question at that time?

25 MR. SHAH: I think they can probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 choose an approach which makes more sense from
2 practical aspects and time consumption and whether it
3 makes a difference in terms of financial burden and
4 all that, it's a combination of a number of things.
5 So they might choose something to make it faster or
6 make it cheaper. I don't know. It's hard to say.

7 MR. MURPHY: Okay, so that's a question
8 that may come up later.

9 MR. SHAH: But the biggest problem was
10 nobody really understood how to demonstrate
11 compliance. I think now both parties interpreting,
12 NRC and DOE, they need to understand how to
13 demonstrate compliance for the requirements which is
14 where we are today.

15 MR. MURPHY: Thank you.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Reiter?

17 MR. REITER: Yes, I just want to follow up
18 on a question on the issue of risk-informed and I'm
19 learning a lot here because there are nuances here
20 that I didn't pick up before. So after you do the
21 screening criteria of -- is it less than 10^{-6} , and
22 then you find that's great and you want to do a dose
23 calculation, is that a completely deter -- this is
24 where I want to make sure I understand. Is that a
25 completely deterministic dose calculation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. NATARAJA: Dose calculations, there is
2 an acceptable methodology for -- depending upon the
3 atmospheric conditions and the source term and the
4 distance and all that. You have an acceptance
5 methodology for calculating dose at a distance.
6 That's what we're going to use. If you want to call
7 it deterministic, I don't know. There might be
8 probabilistic inputs that go into that in terms of --
9 I have no idea.

10 MR. REITER: That's what I wanted -- for
11 instance, you could have one event having resulted in
12 different damage states and those damage states could
13 result in different doses. So those -- if it's
14 completely damaged --

15 MR. NATARAJA: It's not going to be a
16 calculation of one number. I think they will have to
17 calculate ranges based on --

18 MR. REITER: I think there has to be some
19 probability involved in that. It's hard for me to
20 image that it's purely not probabilistic.

21 MR. NATARAJA: We have some kind of
22 agreement about how to do dose calculations for both
23 Category 1 and Category 2. Category 2 is essentially
24 similar to what is done in outlines. Category 1 is a
25 little more complicated because of whether you want a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probability rate, the individual components and all
2 that. But we have some agreement on that. I don't
3 think that is going to be a big problem except I think
4 DOE does not prefer to do dose calculations for some
5 reason. They don't want to -- they want to show
6 compliance by design alone, rather than getting to it
7 because of some other complications about source terms
8 and other things which somebody else might want to add
9 perhaps.

10 MR. HILL: Britt Hill, NRC staff. The
11 Department has the flexibility in its preclosure
12 safety assessment to use whatever method it chooses so
13 long as that method accounts appropriately for the
14 uncertainty in the values they're using in the dose
15 calculation. We do not require a probabilistic safety
16 assessment for the preclosure safety analysis, but the
17 DOE could use probabilistic methods to address the
18 uncertainties inherent in the fragility numbers or
19 other such numbers in the dose calculation.

20 Alternatively, the Department could use
21 single values if the Department demonstrated that
22 those single values appropriately represented the
23 uncertainty in the available knowledge. So just to
24 make it clear, we do not require in preclosure a
25 probabilistic-based safety assessment. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 postclosure, it is a requirement.

2 MR. SHAH: There is a guideline which
3 supplements YNRPRSG-3 which talks about preclosure
4 safety analysis with dose calculations, methods --

5 MR. REITER: Are those dose calculations
6 not probabilistic?

7 MR. SHAH: I think like Britt said, DOE
8 has the option to use probabilistic methods.

9 MR. NATARAJA: But the final comparison is
10 going to be one number. Whatever that number is a
11 defensible number that they come up with, has to be
12 less than five rems, if they choose to use consequence
13 analysis as a mode of demonstration of compliance. If
14 they cannot do it by design or elimination of --

15 MR. REITER: Post-closure you have one
16 number also, like 15 millirem, but that's not
17 probabilistic.

18 MR. NATARAJA: I didn't get your question.

19 MR. SHAH: This one is not weighted by
20 probability. Is that what you mean?

21 MR. REITER: Yes. I just want to make
22 sure that whatever the answer is, this prescription is
23 not yet written and that people can do various things
24 as long as Britt says they satisfy this ability to
25 deal with uncertainty. So they could do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probabilistic evaluation of the dose.

2 MR. SHAH: But for a single Category 2
3 event sequence, not combining with --

4 MR. NATARAJA: Individual event sequence.

5 MR. SHAH: Individual event sequence.

6 MR. NATARAJA: If that is going to happen
7 and if there is a failure and if there's a
8 consequence, that consequence has to be less than five
9 rems to the hypothetical individual. That's it. Then
10 you look at another event sequence. You're not adding
11 this to something else.

12 MR. REITER: So, in single event sequence
13 that's like just the crane falls. Does not take into
14 account whether or not the walls fall or whether or
15 not -- breaks. The demonstration of dose has to be on
16 the single event sequence. Okay.

17 MR. SHAH: Sequence.

18 MR. REITER: Sequence, but you're allowed
19 to rule out the single-event sequence if it's less
20 than
21 -- the combined sequence is less than 10^{-6} . But the
22 dose calculation is based on the single event
23 sequence.

24 MR. SHAH: Single event sequent.

25 MR. REITER: Very good. thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: Neil, did you have a
2 question?

3 MR. COLEMAN: Neil Coleman, ACNM&W staff.
4 DOE has made a huge change in their program that
5 affects the preclosure. They've introduced the TAD
6 which has a standardized Transportation and Aging
7 container. Most of the scenarios I can envision
8 accident sequences would occur during fuel transfer
9 where you could get a significant release of material,
10 something would happen when the fuel was exposed. But
11 with the TAD, there would be virtually no handling of
12 spent fuel at the site. So rather than discuss all
13 these generalities, what's one example of a scenario
14 with the TAD where there could be a significant
15 release that you've thought about?

16 MR. SHAH: For the spent nuclear fuel
17 which will be handled using TAD, it's about 90
18 percent, not 100 percent. Ten percent -- that's the
19 assumption DOE has made.

20 You could still, there would be a transfer
21 facility, a fuel transfer facility, waste transfer,
22 waste handling facility called WHF, where the fuel is
23 transferred from these casks which are already in
24 storage in other types of casks, not TAD. There would
25 be a fuel transfer taking place, so there will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 risks.

2 Also, during the handling of this TAD
3 canister there's a potential for a drop which they
4 left to account for, there could be fuel, a
5 radioactivity release during the handling accidents.

6 To PCSA could be fairly simple. As you
7 are saying the -- it could be fairly straight forward
8 and simple and they could demonstrate perhaps, most of
9 the time that -- again, we are not doing the PCSA,
10 we're only reviewing it.

11 MR. SHAH: But still there is a 10 percent
12 to 30 percent fuel that will be handled and
13 transferred in a pool from these casks which are
14 already in storage to the TAD cans.

15 MR. COLEMAN: So your sense is that the
16 risk in your mind may be dominated by that small
17 amount of fuel that could be handled at the site.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much, Raj.
19 We have allowed this discussion to go on because we do
20 have some elasticity in the schedule. As I understand
21 it, Mike, we do not have a formal presentation on the
22 ASCE standard. So we have some flexibility.

23 With that in mind, what I would like to
24 suggest is that we break at this point, if that's
25 acceptable with you, and we'll come back and we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have Mahendra and then John Stamatakos and then an
2 open session where we can have comments from the
3 floor.

4 With that, let's take a 15-minute break
5 and we'll return at 10:30. Thank you.

6 (Off the record.)

7 MEMBER HINZE: Our next speaker is
8 Mahendra Shah. Dr. Shah is the senior-level adviser
9 in the Technical Review Directorate of the Division of
10 High-Level Waste. In that capacity, he advises the
11 Deputy Director on engineering issues of the
12 high-level waste repository.

13 Mahendra joined the NRC in 1999 and
14 formerly was in the Spent Fuel Project Office. And
15 prior to joining the NRC, Mahendra had more than 25
16 years of engineering, industrial experience in
17 technical areas and management of technical programs.
18 He holds a Ph.D. in structural engineering.

19 And we are very pleased to learn more
20 about the interim staff guidance. And I'm sure that
21 we will be hearing some of the same words we heard
22 last November.

23 Thank you very much, Mahendra.

24 DR. SHAH: Thank you, Dr Hinze.

25 6) INTERIM STAFF GUIDANCE,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

"REVIEW METHODOLOGY FOR SEISMICALLY INITIATED
EVENT SEQUENCES" - DHLWRS-ISG-01

DR. SHAH: The purpose of my presentation is to discuss the key aspects of the interim staff guidance ISG-01, which was issued in September 29th, 2006. And, as Raj mentioned earlier, this supplements the economic review plan, revision 2 of 2003 because there were no specific detailed procedures to how one could comply with the requirements of the pre-closure safety analysis for a seismic hazard. That was the reason this was issued. And we gave the background for a need for that.

I am also going to discuss some of the things Raj already touched on, compare the methodology to describe NRC to seismic requirements for other nuclear facilities so that we can provide the background to people and they look at part 63 in context of the other parts.

The scope of the ISG is limited to review methodology for staff for seismically initiated event sequences within the pre-closure safety analysis. Pre-closure safety analysis is a systematic examination of the site for the design and the potential hazard which could occur, the event sequences, and the potential radiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consequences.

2 So that is a key aspect of the whole
3 process, that safety analysis would identify
4 structures, systems, and components which are
5 important to safety. These are the components which
6 are required to mitigate or prevent these event
7 sequence from occurring, which would exceed the
8 performance objective which was mentioned earlier, at
9 the site boundary.

10 And here also are described category I and
11 category II event sequences that depending on the
12 likelihood of occurrence, which is only 10,000 during
13 the pre-closure period, which could vary from 50 to
14 100 years. As mentioned earlier, currently DOE is
15 using 50 years as the pre-closure period. And that's
16 why it was 2 times 10^{-6} .

17 So PCSA is a top-down, holistic approach
18 looking at the overall picture of what are the things
19 which can contribute to release of radioactivity and
20 what needs to be done to protect and satisfy the
21 regulations. So it starts from identification of
22 hazard, as mentioned, and concluding with the
23 identification of safety SSCs.

24 Now, these are the process for the design
25 and review to determine compliance, a method. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one thing I would like to make clear, this is a
2 staff-suggested method which staff will use to review.
3 DOE has the flexibility to use any other process as
4 long as they demonstrate compliance.

5 I think one way they were doing -- and we
6 had interface with them, and we felt that they did not
7 really demonstrate compliance. So this is what can be
8 used if they want to. Unless they have some alternate
9 method, they can use that, too.

10 The key aspect of this is and the key
11 objective of this process is determining what is the
12 probability of occurrence of an event sequence because
13 then you can determine whether it is a category 2
14 event sequence or if it is beyond category 2.

15 If it is beyond category 2 event sequence,
16 then you can eliminate from consideration a likelihood
17 or from the hazards point of view. But if it is a
18 category 2 event sequence, which is likely to occur
19 more than one you can have during the pre-closure
20 period, you can also consider the dose consequences.
21 That's another way the requirements of part 63 can be
22 satisfied.

23 And the key part of determining the
24 probability of occurrence of an event sequence is this
25 process here, where the fragility curves of this SSC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is important to safety and event sequence are combined
2 or convolved with the hazard curve. And this is a
3 part which is a key element of this process. And that
4 is what we are using. The ASCE 43-05 is the process
5 to calculate that.

6 So this is the only part which we are
7 taking from SSC 45 similar to the SSC 4305
8 methodology, which was mentioned earlier. So that is
9 the extent to which SSC 4305 is used in this
10 methodology. And I think John will discuss that these
11 are the precedent in the MOX facility. John will talk
12 about that to what extent it was used there. This is
13 the main crux of the whole ISG in very short.

14 One point here. From a preliminary
15 design, if DOE or we or the staff find out that making
16 some conservative assumptions about fragility, you
17 find out that the category of event sequence could be
18 category 2, you can then refine your calculations and
19 consider appropriately the failure definition as far
20 as the fragility curves are concerned in order to
21 reevaluate and then demonstrate that it can be beyond
22 category 2. So the process is an iterative from our
23 point of view as well as the design point of view,
24 which DOE could use. So it is an iterative process.

25 This provides a comparison of the seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design process. The main thing I would like to point
2 out is and, as I said earlier, the part 50, 52, and 72
3 are a deterministic design process based on individual
4 SSCs design.

5 Part 63 is a probabilistic approach based
6 on individual event sequences, which could have more
7 than one component. And probability of failure will
8 enter into this probability of event sequences. So
9 that is the main difference I would like to point out
10 here.

11 Other differences are we do not have the
12 design basis earthquake specified. Then can choose
13 any design basis earthquake and the design criteria to
14 design that. And this is the iterative process which
15 I mentioned earlier. They have to design it, a
16 certain preliminary design, and then look at the
17 safety analysis, to what extent it satisfies the
18 regulation, and then revise the design as necessary.

19 So this is the iterative part of the
20 design, which literally has to be implemented during
21 the design. And that's the thinking I mentioned
22 earlier. Right now they use the design basis, as Rod
23 mentioned, same as the facility for part 72.

24 As far as compliant with regulations, as
25 long as they can demonstrate compliance with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 category 2 event sequence, at least not exceeding 5
2 rem, or show that all the event sequences are beyond
3 category 2. Those are the two aspects I wanted to
4 talk about.

5 To summarize, the entering staff guidance
6 provides the staff guidance for the review of seismic
7 event initial event sequences. And it is not
8 mandatory for DOE to use, like any other guidances,
9 like YMRP.

10 The ISG methodology is similar to the one
11 outlined in industry, contains some standard. And the
12 similarity is in that process of calculating the
13 probability of unacceptable performance or failure and
14 the probability of occurrence of an event sequence.

15 As I said earlier, part 63 does not
16 prescribe any design requirements, just the
17 demonstration of performance of SSCs within the PSCA
18 sequences. And, as I mentioned earlier, it is for a
19 single event sequence for your safety analysis. You
20 don't have to combine with all other event sequences.

21 That is the end of my prepared remarks.
22 I will be glad to answer any questions.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much,
24 Mahendra.

25 Allen? Dr. Ryan?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, no additional
2 comments. Thanks.

3 MEMBER WEINER: This may seem an odd
4 question, but this is certainly not the first time
5 that we have had a facility that has handled a lot of
6 irradiated nuclear fuel. And I just wondered to what
7 extent your review of the post-closure design has
8 taken advantage of facilities like those at Hanford,
9 at Savannah River that have handled a lot of spent
10 fuel over the years and certainly had some seismic
11 design issues.

12 DR. SHAH: I understand your question.
13 Pre-closure, right?

14 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, during pre-closure.
15 I mean, these were operating facilities. So that you
16 would have the same general type of problems of
17 seismic issues that you have with the pre-closure
18 facilities at Yucca Mountain. Has there been any
19 insert from the experience of those facilities?

20 DR. SHAH: We are going to a facility in
21 November. We are going to Idaho facility. In fact,
22 I am flying this afternoon. So we have about ten
23 people there already to look at the operations and the
24 risks involved, what are the potential hazards during
25 the operations, and the designs of the facilities,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what seismic levels they have.

2 So we are trying to keep ourselves
3 informed so that when a licensed application comes, we
4 will be able to make decisions based on the experience
5 in industry.

6 DR. STAMATAKOS: Can I add? This is John
7 Stamatakos.

8 I think the uniqueness of 63 requires that
9 the compliance part is certainly different than for
10 those other facilities, but we are going to leverage
11 that way, I'm sure, all the experience we have on the
12 capacity side and the engineering side to help us in
13 the determinations of these fragilities and how these
14 other systems tick.

15 So certainly a lot of the engineering
16 experience is going to get drawn into our analysis.
17 It's just that the ultimate regulatory requirement is
18 different here. It is unique and compared to all of
19 those other facilities.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

21 My other question is, I am just a little
22 bit puzzled by the use of the 10,000-year time frame
23 for category 2 events when the longest time that I
24 have heard for the pre-closure period is 300 years.
25 Why are you using 10,000?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SHAH: We aren't using 10,000.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Well, your probability of
3 a --

4 DR. SHAH: The one in 10,000.

5 MEMBER WEINER: The one in 10,000 occurs
6 one in 10,000 years, one in 10,000. Let me rephrase
7 the question, then. Is there any account taken of the
8 fact that the longest time that he pre-closure
9 facility would be operating would be about 300 years?

10 MR. NATARAJA: It is even less. We are
11 only talking about 100 years.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Well, that begs the
13 question the other way. The FEIS certainly has
14 several options that would stay open for 300 years.
15 So are you taking that into account or does it make
16 any difference?

17 MR. NATARAJA: No. Staying open doesn't
18 necessarily mean there is going to be activity in
19 current operations. So staying open means you just
20 observe. It's a passive facility. There is nothing
21 really pertinent.

22 MEMBER WEINER: So you are assuming
23 operations for 100 years.

24 MR. NATARAJA: Right.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SHAH: Which could be less than 100.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Clarke?

3 MEMBER CLARKE: No questions. Thank you.

4 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Murphy?

5 DR. MURPHY: Just a simple question. Back
6 to your comparison slide, please, Mahendra. I just
7 now got the impression that you were concentrating a
8 bit on the part 63 being an interactive process. I am
9 going to presume that, actually, you are not
10 anticipating that you will be iterating on, I'll say,
11 your first block, that DOE will have made a set of
12 chalcedonies and gone directly to their criteria and,
13 in fact, won't be coming in here numerous times to get
14 to the performance.

15 DR. SHAH: I am glad you asked that
16 question. When we get the license application, DOE
17 would have gone through this iterative process. So we
18 do not go through that.

19 We will have the designs, which will be
20 demonstrating compliance, either through the dose
21 calculations or the calculations for the probability
22 of event sequences.

23 As independent verification, we will do
24 some checks. And the ones which are very close to 2
25 -- of course, we will be risk-informed in our review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The ones which are very close to category 2 event
2 sequence probability of occurrence will be examining
3 those very carefully to make sure that their
4 conclusions are reasonable.

5 DR. MURPHY: Okay. So, then, going back,
6 the true point of this slide is that they're going to
7 have an immediate performance objective, rather than
8 --

9 DR. SHAH: Rather than the design
10 standards.

11 DR. MURPHY: Standards. Okay. Thank you.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Reiter?

13 DR. REITER: Yes. Just to follow up on
14 what Dr. Weiner said, if the repository remains open
15 for 300 years, would that change, then, your
16 performance, the probability performance?

17 DR. SHAH: I think, as Raj mentioned, it
18 is the pre-closure operation period, which is what you
19 have to consider.

20 DR. REITER: But you don't close it. It
21 is still pre-closure.

22 MR. NATARAJA: If you are not having any
23 active operations --

24 DR. REITER: It just stays there?

25 MR. NATARAJA: Yes. It is a passive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 facility which is going to be observed. And variation
2 safety has to be maintained. But there is no
3 demonstration of another design which shows that
4 category 2 event sequence is going to result in
5 because everything is underground now.

6 DR. REITER: Right.

7 MR. NATARAJA: It's not in -- such
8 facilities are all decommissioned hopefully. I mean,
9 maybe there are some minimum facilities perhaps but no
10 risk there.

11 DR. REITER: Okay. So that is not
12 post-closure, and it is not pre-closure?

13 MR. NATARAJA: It is. Until permanent
14 closure, it is pre-closure. But the design
15 requirements and the performance demonstration is for
16 the period during which you have got active
17 emplacements --

18 DR. REITER: Okay. So you need active
19 operations. Okay. Okay.

20 Just one last thing on the plot. I just
21 want to make sure. When you do the convolution, you
22 do single SSC, right, either a wall or --

23 DR. SHAH: Not necessarily. You can
24 combine --

25 DR. REITER: Well, first you do -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember the --

2 DR. SHAH: First you do, yes.

3 DR. REITER: Right. And then you compare
4 it. Then you do multiple. Okay. And if that doesn't
5 work, you look at dose. When you look at dose, do you
6 look at multiple SSCs or you consider only a single
7 SSC or just assume it fails and the stuff goes out?

8 DR. SHAH: They both fail because if your
9 probability of event sequence is more than 10^{-6} .

10 DR. REITER: Okay. So they both fail.

11 DR. SHAH: Dose calculations.

12 DR. REITER: And that is not handled. The
13 probability of failure doesn't count as long as it's
14 just beyond a certain amount.

15 DR. SHAH: Right.

16 DR. REITER: Thank you.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Latif, you had a question?

18 DR. HAMDAN: Yes, I do. In the event
19 sequence, you don't have a unique sequence for each
20 category, do you? One unique event sequence, once the
21 seismic event occurs, you have one sequence or many?

22 DR. SHAH: There will be other sequences.

23 DR. HAMDAN: There can be more than one,
24 right?

25 DR. SHAH: Yes, there could be more than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one.

2 DR. HAMDAN: And how do you assign weights
3 as to how much weight you give each sequence?

4 DR. SHAH: Weight is not assigned in
5 pre-closure safety analysis. Event sequence is what
6 you consider. It's very clear.

7 DR. HAMDAN: So when you have a seismic
8 event, you have one unique event sequence with one
9 dose?

10 DR. SHAH: Yes. That's where the
11 differences are between.

12 DR. HAMDAN: So one sequence, one dose for
13 each category? There are variables, aren't there?

14 DR. SHAH: I beg your pardon?

15 DR. HAMDAN: There can be variables. I
16 mean, there can be some seismic events that exceed the
17 10^{-4} , you know, putting them in different sequences.
18 I mean --

19 DR. SHAH: You could have more than one
20 sequence for category 2 if that is a design approach
21 taken, but you have to consider if you are using the
22 dose as a criterion, calculating the consequence, you
23 have to calculate for each individual event sequence.
24 We will not add them.

25 DR. HAMDAN: Yes. I understand. But is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there one or more than one event sequence for each?

2 DR. SHAH: There could be more.

3 DR. HAMDAN: There could be more?

4 DR. SHAH: Yes, there would be many more.

5 DR. HAMDAN: And there is more. Then what
6 do you do? How do you go about deciding which dose,
7 which event sequence and which dose, you know --

8 DR. SHAH: That would be part of the
9 pre-closure safety analysis, which they will be valued
10 how to eliminate some and how to consider some. So
11 they could make the SSC stronger so that that event
12 sequence will not occur, which will lead to
13 radioactivity more than five.

14 But there could be some other ones which
15 could be at a single event sequence less than five
16 rem. So they can say that it doesn't matter if those
17 components fail. So that's where the risk-informing
18 and the performance-based comes into the picture.

19 DR. HAMDAN: It's clear that if you are
20 within -- safety events, then you are okay. But once
21 the design is decided and you have an event that will
22 exceed the design and you end up with more than one
23 event sequence and more than one dose, what do you do
24 then?

25 MR. NATARAJA: For each event sequence,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have to compare and show it is less than five rem.

2 DR. HAMDAN: Each event sequence.

3 MR. NATARAJA: So there is only one that
4 exceeds the dose, the standard, then that event
5 sequence needs to be further examined to either do
6 something to the design or whatever can be done.

7 DR. HAMDAN: So one evaluation will lead
8 to reevaluation or --

9 MR. NATARAJA: That is part of PCSA. That
10 is we will be looking at some of those things. They
11 have books and books of calculations.

12 DR. HAMDAN: Right.

13 MR. NATARAJA: But what we will find in
14 the license application will be a final iteration of
15 all those. You will not find all the eliminated event
16 sequences. You might find them in some reference. We
17 will have to go and review them if necessary to see
18 how they eliminated some of those event sequences.

19 DR. HAMDAN: I see.

20 MEMBER HINZE: Let me ask a follow-up
21 question to Latif's, if I may. And that is a question
22 that has been raised by EPRI concerning the number of
23 convolutions of fragility and hazard curves that need
24 to be made. Do these need to be made for all SSCs,
25 which might involve tens of thousands of convolutions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Would you care to respond to that?

2 DR. SHAH: You mean this process as to be

3 --

4 MEMBER HINZE: Right. How do you --

5 DR. SHAH: It would be based on the PCSA.
6 They are able to identify those components which are
7 important to safety. You are going from top down, not
8 bottom up.

9 You don't start with all SSCs convolving.
10 So you determine which are the components which are
11 important to safety that DOE decides to designate,
12 like crane. They can say, "I'm going to design it so
13 there will not be any failure of crane." And that's
14 when it stops.

15 Now, operational, there are human errors
16 which could lead to some failures of the crane, just
17 drop of a cask. That is something that devalues. But
18 now you do seismic.

19 So they can decide that "I am going to
20 make the first component strong enough so I don't
21 worry about the other components. So it's an approach
22 that I can take.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Will part of the SER be
24 evaluating the importance of the safety items that
25 have been specified by DOE, then?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. SHAH: Yes, exactly.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Right. And that will then
3 minimize the convolutions and limit this to those that
4 DOE and you have accepted as important to safety.

5 DR. SHAH: We will also review how they
6 came up with those components, --

7 MEMBER HINZE: Sure, sure.

8 DR. SHAH: -- their logic and their
9 rationale.

10 MEMBER HINZE: I think that is important
11 to get on the table.

12 Any other questions or comments?

13 DR. HAMDAN: I just have one follow-up on
14 that, Raj. How does DOE or in your review methodology
15 on ISG, how do you decide that yes, DOE has exhausted
16 all event sequences that could occur?

17 DR. SHAH: That's what we will be
18 reviewing. We will be reviewing their design to make
19 sure or verify that they have considered all the
20 potential event sequences. That's why we have
21 actually worked on a lot of operating experience. We
22 have a report which we are working on which is being
23 issued. We look at what are the potential event
24 sequences that could occur due to operational type
25 errors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HAMDAN: That's based on experience.

2 DR. SHAH: Based on the industry
3 experience. And that's why I mentioned that we are
4 also visiting a lot of sites in the operation.

5 DR. HAMDAN: Yes. Thank you.

6 MEMBER HINZE: With that, then, I would
7 like to thank Raj and Mahendra for their presentations
8 and being involved in this discussion. I hope that
9 you will be able to be around for the rest of the
10 working group meeting in case any further comments
11 come up.

12 With that, we will move to our next and
13 final speaker of the working group, Dr. John
14 Stamatakos. John is currently in his new position as
15 the Assistant Director of the Washington office of the
16 Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis.

17 John has a Ph.D. in geophysics and has
18 been involved in many aspects of the Yucca Mountain
19 studies but more recently has been involved in
20 evaluation of the seismic hazard at various nuclear
21 facilities. And one of those is the mixed oxide fuel
22 facility at the Savannah River site.

23 This is our chance to learn something
24 about the application of the ASCE standard. And,
25 John, if we could ask you if you could provide any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidance to the Committee on aspects of this standard,
2 this consensus standard?

3 We don't have a speaker to discuss that
4 specifically with us. So anything you can add? We
5 will be happy to give you some extra time. I know you
6 would be happy to do that.

7 DR. STAMATAKOS: Thank you.

8 CURRENT SEISMIC DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

9 FOR MOX FACILITIES

10 DR. STAMATAKOS: This was not necessarily
11 that recent an analysis of MOX. We actually began
12 this, what I will talk about, back in 2002, when the
13 original construction authorization request was
14 submitted and worked for the NRC began and our initial
15 review.

16 So what I will do with this presentation
17 first is quickly summarize what we did and the
18 evaluation of that particular facility in terms of the
19 construction operation request and the seismic aspects
20 of the review and then just briefly talk about the
21 application of the ASCE standard and maybe just use
22 the extra time to entertain some questions that you
23 might have about how it particularly was applied and
24 used in this instance.

25 So in 2002, what was at that time Duke,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Cogema, Stone and Webster as the applicant submitted
2 the construction authorization request. And we began
3 our review.

4 In 2006, there was a change in the
5 corporate name. And now the applicant is referred to
6 as Shaw Areva MOX Services or just MOX Services is
7 what I will refer to them in the rest of this
8 presentation.

9 The evaluation of the construction
10 authorization license application was conducted under
11 NCFR part 70 using review guidance laid out in
12 NUREG-1718, which is the standard review plan for
13 application of mixed oxide fuel facility.

14 It is a risk-informed and
15 performance-based regulation, although I will defer to
16 Allen that it's risk-informed in a very graded sense.
17 It's not a full risk-informed application, as he
18 alluded to in his question, I think, a little while
19 ago.

20 It does require the application of
21 integrated safety analysis, which is ongoing now in
22 the receipt and possess part of the application. And
23 it includes a baseline design criteria and
24 defense-in-depth as specified in 10 CFR part 70.64(a)
25 and (b). And these are stated in sort of broad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance-based languages, for example, adequate
2 protection. So it's a little less proscriptive and a
3 different approach than what is done in part 63.

4 Now, in this construction authorization
5 request, what MOX initially proposed to do was to use
6 the same seismic design basis as nearly plant Vogtle
7 Nuclear Power Plant, which is within a few tenths of
8 miles from the facility at Savannah River. And Vogtle
9 was licensed using the old 1.60 reg guide, 1.60
10 spectrum. It's the NUMARC spectrum scale to a peak
11 ground acceleration of .20 g.

12 And the target was in using this
13 particular spectrum, it's not a uniform hazard
14 spectrum. But the target was to roughly have about a
15 10,000-year return period exceeding probability for
16 the ground motion parts of the spectrum that are
17 probably at the structural frequency of interest
18 somewhere between 1 and 20 hertz.

19 During the review, after some discussions,
20 we came to agreement that the vertical spectrum would
21 be also the same based on the same 1.60, scaled to .2
22 g. And a separate sole stability analysis was done.
23 MOX used a 2,000-year ground motion scale through the
24 soil. The input motions in their sole stability
25 analysis add up to .20 g peak ground motion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, an important part of the selection of
2 this particular design basis that MOX was to then show
3 how the design spectrum compared to other seismic
4 criteria, both DOE and NRC, for the site.

5 So MOX established a Savannah River
6 site-wide design basis earthquake, implementing DOE
7 standards, DOE standard 1023, which is a method that
8 parallels 1.165. And, in particular, DOE used their
9 performance categories as defined in DOE standard
10 1020, which is where the risk grade comes in.

11 And DOE standard 1020, DOE specifies a
12 number of performance categories. And the highest
13 performance categories are PC3 and PC4, which are
14 roughly the 2,000-year and now the 2,500-year
15 earthquake and the 10,000-year earthquake.

16 And these would be for facilities, PC4
17 facility. The highest grade would be for a
18 DOE-licensed nuclear power plant, 2,000 or 2,500-year
19 facility would be for a fuel source facility or other
20 kind of fuel-handling facility.

21 So DOE had these performance categories
22 based on this risk-graded approach. And they had
23 design spectra earthquake that they could compare
24 against what they were proposing for this facility.
25 And I will show you examples of those comparisons in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a subsequent slide.

2 I will point out that what MOX relied on
3 were the old Lawrence Livermore and Electric Power
4 Research Institute seismic hazard studies, which were
5 conducted in the 1990s, as a basis for their PC3 and
6 PC4 hazards.

7 The other aspect of their comparison was
8 to do what DOE calls an historic check. They wanted
9 to compare their design spectra against a large, the
10 repeat of a large, historic earthquake. And in this
11 part of the world, a large earthquake of interest was
12 the 1886 Charleston earthquake, which is interpreted
13 as having a magnitude of about 7.3 maximum modified
14 Mercalli of either 9 or 10, at a distance of about 120
15 kilometers from the site.

16 So the map on the right shows a
17 distribution of initial shock, which is a star of the
18 Charleston earthquake, the Mercalli zones site. You
19 can see the Savannah River site, the location of plant
20 Vogtle, and then some modern seismicity just plotted
21 as red dots overlaid on the map.

22 Here is the crux of the comparisons of the
23 various earthquake spectra. The design spectra that
24 they chose are the orange or yellow stars. So this is
25 the reg guide 1.60 spectra anchored at .20 g.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The red, the two red square, and the red
2 dot spectrum are the bedrock PC3 and PC4 based on the
3 EPRI and Lawrence Livermore studies. The
4 corresponding soils, PC3 and PC4, for the site are
5 shown in the green dots and green squares. These
6 correspond to the 2,000 and 10,000-year hazard
7 spectra.

8 And then what was estimated by repeat of
9 the Charleston earthquake is shown as the purple
10 triangles. And so you can see that where their design
11 spectra falls between the PC3 and PC4 surface hazard
12 spectra and envelopes the historic check.

13 And so all of this was done to provide
14 some reasonable assurance that they had a robust
15 design spectra that would be able to maintain safety
16 of the facilities.

17 In our review, we asked MOX Services to do
18 one additional step. Because we wanted to understand
19 performance, we asked them to do some probabilistic
20 performance evaluation
21 bolster all of the design information to try to
22 bolster all of the design information.

23 And so in response to the RAI, MOX
24 Services did an analysis where they looked at about
25 half a dozen of the important systems, structures, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 components, important to safety, and use that design
2 spectra and hazard spectra, actually, for the site to
3 demonstrate how well these selected SSCs were
4 performed.

5 And, in fact, all of the ones that they
6 tested showed that they would maintain their intended
7 safety functions at failure probabilities of 10^{-5} or
8 less. And so that we felt was consistent with the
9 guidance we had in NUREG-1718 for the performance of
10 the facility.

11 And what became the methodology in ASCE
12 4305 was used to calculate these individual failure
13 probabilities. So this is where the precedent that we
14 cite in the ISG comes into played. We saw that in
15 this license facility.

16 The applicant was able to demonstrate
17 failure probabilities using the convolved hazard and
18 fragilities. And the fragilities that were calculated
19 were calculated based on the methods that were
20 described in 43-05. That's all we intended by the
21 connection to the ASCE standard.

22 So, in summary of our evaluation, we found
23 that the application of the hazards that they used for
24 the bedrock was appropriate; the soil response was
25 appropriate; and that their design, their proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design, in concert with their performance evaluations
2 was sufficient to give us assurance that the facility
3 would be able to maintain its safety functions, at
4 least in terms of the construction authorization,
5 until what's ongoing now in the receipt and possess,
6 where they are doing the full spectrum of safety.

7 So that is the end of my prepared slides
8 on what we did for MOX. And I would be glad to use
9 this time to talk a little bit more about the ASCE
10 4305, but go back to the point that it's a pretty
11 simple, in our view it's a pretty simple, application
12 of this standard as a methodology that allows someone
13 to calculate fragility convolved with hazard and
14 estimate failure probabilities of important systems,
15 structures, and components.

16 And those then become, as highlighted in
17 Mahendra's talk, components of the safety of the
18 pre-closure safety system.

19 MEMBER HINZE: John, if you would like to
20 expand on any aspect of the civil engineering
21 standard, we would appreciate it.

22 DR. STAMATAKOS: Well, I don't know, in
23 particular, what other questions you might have about
24 how that is applied. You know, as I said, I think the
25 critical aspect of it is in the alternative methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that it provides for calculating fragility. So either
2 based on the high conference, low probability method
3 or other methods, Mahendra can probably speak to those
4 better than I can.

5 That is one of the aspects that we saw as
6 precedence that we could cite, that, rather than
7 having to have full data to calculate some of these
8 fragilities, that you could assume a shape for the
9 fragility curve and anchor it somehow on some known
10 value, as described in the ASCE.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I don't know that
12 it's an integral part of the 4305, but did you have
13 any problems or did you see any concerns regarding
14 determining what was important to safety and which of
15 the then developed fragility curves and --

16 DR. STAMATAKOS: I don't think what you
17 determined and I don't think the standard itself gives
18 you the specific guidance on how you determine which
19 SSCs are important to safety. I mean, as Mahendra
20 pointed out, the --

21 MEMBER HINZE: But did you have any
22 problems in --

23 DR. STAMATAKOS: No, no. In this
24 particular case, I mean, the analysis for the MOX
25 facility, we weren't requiring the applicant to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that full kind of pre-closure safety analysis. The
2 design, the basis for the license for the construction
3 authorization, was based on their proposed design.

4 What gave us some confidence that that was
5 an appropriate design was an analysis that showed that
6 given that design, thee particular systems,
7 structures, and components would perform very well.

8 MEMBER HINZE: How did you verify the
9 fragility curves that they used?

10 DR. STAMATAKOS: In that analysis, our
11 engineers just did a review of those, though it
12 escapes me that going back to 2003, when we looked at
13 this, I don't remember exactly what -- Asad Chowdry
14 and his group at the center were the ones who looked
15 at that particular structural analysis. That's as
16 much as I can say about that without having to go back
17 and look at that analysis in detail.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Did they actually calculate
19 some of their own fragility curves?

20 DR. STAMATAKOS: I don't remember.

21 MEMBER HINZE: I'm going to pass it on to
22 the Committee for further questions. Allen?

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thanks.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I am good. Thanks.

25 MEMBER WEINER: I would ask you a similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question. I am surprised that they used Vogtle as a
2 model, as a template, because there are reactors on
3 the Savannah River site. Aren't they as seismically
4 sensitive as the Vogtle plant would be? Wouldn't you
5 use the same design, seismic design, criteria?

6 DR. STAMATAKOS: I think they felt that by
7 using the Vogtle, which was an NRC-licensed facility,
8 that this comes into the risk grade, that because the
9 argument was that this was inherently a less risky
10 facility than a nuclear power plant, that by using a
11 nearby power plant design criteria, they were assuring
12 some conservatism in their design and that would pass
13 muster as a way to get this facility licensed.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Is NRC planning to look at
15 all at the design criteria for the facility, for the
16 reactors specifically, that are on the Savannah River
17 site? Because you have reactors that were operating
18 for several decades.

19 DR. STAMATAKOS: Go ahead. You can answer
20 it.

21 DR. SHAH: I was going to say that we are
22 going to Savannah River site also to look at their
23 designs and also operational status.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Thanks.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Clarke?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CLARKE: No questions.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Dr. Murphy?

3 DR. MURPHY: I have one request for the
4 blind guys in the audience. If you could go back to
5 your figure number -- the one with the MOX design and
6 spectra on that? I'm going to ask you to point out
7 the -- yes, there we go -- ask you to point out the
8 various items that you've got on there.

9 DR. STAMATAKOS: Okay. So the --

10 DR. MURPHY: I guess starting from the top
11 would probably be easiest.

12 DR. STAMATAKOS: The top is the
13 10,000-year. This is the PC4 soil spectra for the
14 site. The stars, the next one, is the old NUMARC
15 spectra, 160 anchored at .2 g.

16 The one underneath it, the red, is the
17 10,000-year bedrock hazard spectra. The one
18 underneath it, this one right here, is the 2,000-year
19 soil spectra.

20 DR. REITER: Where is that?

21 DR. STAMATAKOS: That is this one right
22 here.

23 DR. REITER: Oh, there. Okay.

24 DR. STAMATAKOS: In the green. And the
25 one underneath it, this small red one with just a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dots, is the 2,000-year bedrock spectra. And then the
2 one with many points, the little triangles, this is
3 what would be the response at the site given the
4 repeat of the Charleston earthquake. So that's the
5 historic check that DOE did or that MOX Services did
6 for a repeat of the Charleston earthquake.

7 DR. MURPHY: Okay. I will say thank you
8 on that and make a comment for your question that in
9 my mind, one of the reasons they may have selected
10 Vogtle, rather than one of the other Savannah River
11 reactors, is that for Vogtle, both EPRI and Livermore
12 did specific calculations for those sites and they
13 would not have been available for the other Savannah
14 River items.

15 DR. STAMATAKOS: Thank you. Thank you for
16 that.

17 DR. MURPHY: Thank you.

18 MEMBER HINZE: In reference to Andy's
19 first question, Mike Lee, do we have an electronic
20 version of this spectra, of this figure? Do we have
21 an electronic version --

22 MR. LEE: Yes.

23 MEMBER HINZE: -- so we can see that
24 expand in color form?

25 MR. LEE: Yes, right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: And that will be in the
2 transcript. So this will be available in little
3 enlarged form.

4 MR. LEE: Isn't there a feature in
5 PowerPoint that allows you to blow up or maybe I'm
6 thinking of Adobe maybe. Yes. Okay.

7 MEMBER HINZE: But that is available?

8 MR. LEE: Yes.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. Dr. Reiter?

10 DR. REITER: Yes, two questions. Just on
11 this plot, you say "combined EPRI/Livermore." What
12 does that mean?

13 DR. STAMATAKOS: The hazards aren't
14 exactly the same because they use different
15 definitions of sources in those. So basically equal
16 weight as inputs into the hazard assessment, equal
17 weight for what you would predict for EPRI and you
18 would predict --

19 DR. REITER: Just look at EPRI versus
20 Livermore itself. Is there a big difference?

21 DR. STAMATAKOS: There is not as big a
22 difference here as there is in other parts of the
23 country.

24 DR. REITER: And one more question. On
25 slide number 3, you talked about you picked the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 10,000-year spectrum. And then it says for source
2 stability analysis, "MOX Services used the bedrock 5
3 times 10^{-4} ground motion scale." Why did you change
4 the probability there?

5 DR. STAMATAKOS: Well, I didn't change it.
6 That's what MOX Services did. And that was a separate
7 calculation that they were doing for things like
8 stability or liquefaction potential or they phrased it
9 slightly different.

10 I am trying to remember. The reasons for
11 that I think were the analysis codes that they were
12 using to do those needed slightly different inputs,
13 but I can't remember. You know, I have to go back to
14 the detail.

15 DR. REITER: But it's not the --

16 DR. STAMATAKOS: It's not the same.

17 DR. REITER: Doesn't it apply lower risk
18 or something? Because you're going from 10^{-4} to 5
19 times 10^{-4} .

20 DR. STAMATAKOS: Yes. I think that the
21 way that they equated it was to try to modify that so
22 that it was amplified through the soil that they were
23 getting the same peak ground acceleration. So that's
24 where that modified through the soil.

25 I have to stretch my memory to go back.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. REITER: Okay. That's all right.

2 DR. STAMATAKOS: I believe that that's
3 what they did.

4 DR. REITER: Okay.

5 DR. STAMATAKOS: No. I think at the time
6 we concluded that it was not something that was
7 necessarily less of a risk. It was a different way to
8 do that analysis.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Additional questions from
10 the staff or the audience?

11 DR. HAMDAN: Just to John or everybody
12 else?

13 MEMBER HINZE: To John for now.

14 DR. STAMATAKOS: Raj just pointed out I
15 have an error on this slide, a decimal point. These
16 I have off by a factor of ten.

17 MR. NATARAJA: I was wondering how you can
18 --

19 DR. STAMATAKOS: Yes, very small hazard.

20 MR. NATARAJA: Yes. Why would you even
21 bother doing it.

22 MR. COPPERSMITH: Bill, could I ask a
23 quick question?

24 MEMBER HINZE: Please.

25 MR. COPPERSMITH: Kevin Coppersmith again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 John, I wanted to ask you -- I'm not a student of part
2 70, but I understand that in the old compliance
3 demonstration or risk comparison, the 10^{-5} that was
4 used comes from a definition that the applicant is
5 allowed to make for the words "very unlikely," as I
6 understand.

7 DR. STAMATAKOS: Or highly unlikely,
8 right, for highly unlikely --

9 MR. COPPERSMITH: Highly unlikely.

10 DR. STAMATAKOS: -- high risk. That's
11 right.

12 MR. COPPERSMITH: Did they justify that?
13 That would be comparable, by the way, to our, if you
14 could make an apples to oranges comparison to our, 1
15 in 10,000 in the pre-closure period for beyond
16 Category 2 space for part 63.

17 In other words, we have been talking about
18 10^{-6} for an event sequence. Is that roughly
19 comparable to this highly unlikely definition of 10^{-5} ?

20 DR. STAMATAKOS: I think that the phrase
21 that you used with me is apples and tangerines in the
22 sense that this is such a different approach in part
23 63 to how we define and look at safety comparison to
24 any of these other facilities. I don't think you can
25 make that comparison.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. COPPERSMITH: Okay.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

3 MR. CHERCHINSKY: Can I add something on
4 highly unlikely?

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You need to identify
6 yourself, who you are with.

7 MR. CHERCHINSKY: Sure. Okay. Dave
8 Cherchinsky. I'm the MOX project manager at NMSS fuel
9 cycle.

10 MOX Services' definition of highly
11 unlikely is a little different. There are different
12 approaches in part 70. There's a quantitative and a
13 qualitative approach. They have chosen the
14 qualitative approach of combining various factors to
15 determine highly unlikely.

16 So if you read any of their documentation
17 and see "highly unlikely," you really can't equate to
18 a numerical analysis because they have done it a
19 different way.

20 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much.

21 MR. CHERCHINSKY: You are welcome.

22 MEMBER HINZE: John, we thank you very
23 much. At this point please stay where you are,
24 gentlemen. But we now have an opportunity for the
25 public or any organizations that have not been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 involved in the presentations to make statements.

2 Rod, if you would, please? I understand
3 that you wish to come to the front and introduce
4 yourself. And I believe you want a particular slide
5 brought up.

6 MR. McCUOLLUM: Yes. Do I have to do it?

7 MEMBER HINZE: No. I think that someone
8 could help you with that.

9 STAKEHOLDER AND PUBLIC COMMENTS

10 MR. McCUOLLUM: Yes. I am Rod McCuollum
11 from the Nuclear Energy Institute. And the slide I
12 would like to have in the background here is Mahendra
13 Shah's slide 5. And I guess while that is coming up,
14 I would like to thank, to begin here with both a thank
15 you and an apology.

16 I cannot thank the Committee enough for
17 the thorough look into this issue. I know this was an
18 issue that we have been raising based on our
19 experience at commercial nuclear plants and what we're
20 seeing at Yucca Mountain.

21 The record that you folks are creating
22 here is very important. We do intend on behalf of
23 industry to participate in the Yucca Mountain
24 licensing process. And this record will be very
25 useful to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think we are getting a lot of these
2 issues out on the table. The thing I will apologize
3 for is that I had hoped we would be able to
4 participate a lot more actively in this. I mean, you
5 folks went to all of the trouble to set this up.

6 And because of recent events in Japan,
7 where there was a seismic event affecting a nuclear
8 plant, the seismic experts that I might have at my
9 disposal through EPRI are simply not available. Their
10 time is more than 100 percent committed these days.

11 But what I would like to do today because
12 this was I think such a thorough exploration of the
13 topic, I am not an expert. I am not certainly myself
14 a seismic expert. Although I have stayed in a Holiday
15 Inn Express before, --

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. MCCUOLLUM: -- I am not going to
18 pretend to be a seismic expert. But what I would like
19 to do is try to convolve some of what I have heard
20 here today with my own nuclear engineering sense of
21 common sense, particularly as it comes to what is
22 risk-informed regulation, and in a minute get back to
23 a comment I think that was very prescient that Dr.
24 Croff made earlier.

25 In this graphic here, Mahendra has shown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the different regulatory processes we have. And I
2 have heard apples and tangerines, apples and oranges.
3 I might call it apples and bowling balls, with part 63
4 being the bowling ball.

5 These things are not the same. I think
6 what we have heard is part 63 is uniquely different.
7 And ISG-1 brings into that uniquely differently world
8 of part 63 something that has really never been tried
9 before.

10 There is a very important typographical
11 error on this chart. Down under the part 63, you see
12 5 times 10^{-4} for year hazardous 5. And I think this
13 has been said several times. It was not an
14 intentional error. It's 10^{-4} in the life of the
15 facility, which is approximately 100 years. And that
16 takes you down to 10^{-6} .

17 So you're looking at a 10^{-6} earthquake,
18 which is far beyond anything that is your -- and,
19 again, DOE has choices. That is your starting point
20 from which to choose. And that is far beyond anything
21 that has been looked at in these other regulatory
22 processes.

23 What that takes you to in Yucca Mountain
24 is approximately a 3 g earthquake. You have heard
25 talk about the .2 g earthquake for Vogtle. Power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 plants in California are designed to .6 g earthquakes.
2 So you're looking at a starting point for the DOE
3 analysis of an earthquake.

4 I envision almost a scenario where you
5 have this cataclysmic event that shakes the planet
6 apart. And the only thing floating intact in space
7 would be the Yucca Mountain surface facilities. We
8 have not been able to find anything designed to a 3 g
9 earthquake.

10 So, getting back to is this risk-informed
11 and a comment Dr. Croff made, you start with this 10^{-6}
12 probability. You don't look at the consequences. You
13 don't look at the whole risk equation.

14 And if we could basically go back to slide
15 4?

16 MS. KELTON: Just hit 4 and ENTER.

17 MR. McCUOLLUM: Hit 4 and ENTER? Wow.
18 Okay. I'm an expert at something now.

19 What is happening is because the ISG-1
20 methodology and I think the presentation we just heard
21 from John Stamatakos is important because what he told
22 you was they applied this type of methodology as a
23 confirmatory performance evaluation at the back end of
24 the design process as an extra step to look into this.
25 They did not attempt to do it for an entire facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at the very front end of design.

2 And that is why you have also heard a lot
3 of talk about DOE simply choosing not to go the
4 consequence route. That gets you back to designing a
5 facility that will withstand a 3 g earthquake because
6 what happens is as you get to this event sequence,
7 less than 1 in 10,000 in 100 years or 10^{-6} . And you
8 don't want to go down that route of convolving
9 fragility curves and seismic curves for all of those
10 components in the facilities.

11 I don't think DOE is going to go down that
12 road. So you end up simply designing a facility that
13 can withstand assuming things won't fail. You go down
14 to the point of making sure you don't have the failure
15 so you don't have to go through that iterative
16 process. And you end up designing a facility to
17 withstand a 3 g earthquake.

18 Now, a lot of this, we have said the proof
19 is in the pudding. And some of the pudding is already
20 out there. I mean, we are hearing that the Yucca
21 Mountain surface facilities might have four-foot-thick
22 concrete walls, as compared to reactor buildings, a
23 much higher hazard.

24 You know, we were talking earlier about
25 core damage probabilities. There is no core to damage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here. There are fuel elements that if you drop them
2 and break them and break the containers, then you
3 might have to deal with the probability of a release.

4 But in terms of risk-informing it, there
5 is no core damage frequency to look at here, period,
6 anywhere on this site. You are looking at
7 fuel-handling buildings that would be designed much
8 more robustly than reactor buildings, again, .6 g
9 earthquakes for reactor buildings in California versus
10 3 g earthquakes, simply because you don't want to go
11 down this unprecedented convolution of all of these
12 curves.

13 Basically if you'll start to convolve the
14 curves, you find out where things intersect. You find
15 out where your vulnerabilities are. You can
16 iteratively do the whole design. That might take 100
17 years to do that, but you could do that. Instead, you
18 cut it off with your 3 g earthquake. And then you are
19 really being basically driven by the tails of the
20 distribution is what is happening here.

21 Without speculating further on what DOE's
22 surface facility design will be, whether they will be
23 the last intact thing floating out in space when the
24 Earth is destroyed, there is some absolute. And you
25 are going to have later in your meeting, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thursday, a representative from Holtec.

2 I have two versions of the TAD spec on my
3 shelf in the office: the first draft of the TAD spec
4 and then the final one that was issued after a couple
5 of things happened. They got feedbacks from the
6 vendors, and they incorporated the latest seismic
7 find.

8 I think we got from Raj a very excellent
9 description of the history they went through. And
10 that history was happening contemporaneously to the
11 design effort.

12 The specification for the first draft is
13 about a quarter-inch thick. The TAD specification,
14 final, is about two inches thick. The difference is
15 the additional information in there that is needed to
16 support the seismic analysis.

17 To answer the question very directly, is
18 this the same as part 72 facility, the answer is
19 absolutely not. The storage overpacks for the TAD on
20 the Yucca Mountain site because of the seismic issue
21 will be different from any storage overpacks ever
22 designed and in a way that is on the more rigid side.

23 And I think if you would -- I don't know
24 how much the Holtec representative will want to talk
25 about his design when he is in the middle of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 procurement, but I think that might be a valuable
2 question to ask.

3 So I think the answer here is we are
4 talking about apples and bowling balls. This is
5 something that is very different. It is something
6 that we are looking at taking a lower risk and
7 designing against it at a much higher level at Yucca
8 Mountain than anywhere else in part 50, part 72, part
9 52.

10 And why that concerns us as an industry
11 and why this is certainly one of these issues we will
12 want to weigh in on when we participate in the
13 licensing process is because, as I think this
14 Committee knows, all resources are finite. And
15 resources spent towards risks that don't matter divert
16 away from spending resources on things that do matter,
17 not to mention the fact that these buildings will
18 impose more construction risk because it's harder to
19 build buildings with four-feet-thick walls and very
20 thick roofs to go with them.

21 And, of course, the construction workers
22 building the facilities will be employees of NEI's
23 member companies. So we would be looking at that.

24 So I thank you for your time. And I
25 encourage the Committee to continue to explore this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issue. This is a very interesting and a very I think
2 important issue. So thanks.

3 Any questions or --

4 DR. SHAH: May I respond to that?

5 MEMBER HINZE: Yes. In fact, I was about
6 to invite both you and Raj to respond.

7 DR. SHAH: Can you go back to that slide
8 --

9 MEMBER HINZE: And would you state --

10 MR. McCUOLLUM: Okay.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Rod, if you wouldn't mind,
12 stay up. And perhaps we will have some commentary.

13 DR. SHAH: I would like to correct a
14 misunderstanding Rod had. That is no typographical
15 error. The design basis is 5 times 10^{-4} per year,
16 which is a 2,000-year return per year. That is the
17 design basis. It is not 5 times 10^{-6} .

18 And DOE has an option. They could design
19 the facility for this and then do the convolution
20 considering the fragility of components to show that
21 event sequence is less than 10^{-6} per year or they
22 could design a component, which is what they chose to
23 do in an aging cask, which he mentioned, for 5 times
24 10^{-6} per year hazard level, which is their choice.
25 They do not have to. And they said they will not tip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over. To me that's a very, very, very absolutely
2 conservative without thinking approach.

3 I am really appalled at what DOE has done
4 there. And we did not have a chance to comment on
5 that. It was not in the preliminary spec. And it
6 just was issued as a final performance spec without
7 any input from anybody.

8 So that was a wrong decision they made in
9 my opinion. They could allow the cask, aging cask, to
10 take over and show that the fragility of the release
11 of radioactivity is very unlikely, even considering
12 the -- I design casks for meeting part 72. If it tips
13 over, nothing is going to happen. The standard design
14 they have.

15 MR. NATARAJA: To add to that, some of the
16 things that you are mentioning about TAD thickness and
17 all of that comes from post-closure requirements,
18 nothing to do with pre-closure.

19 MR. McCUOLLUM: Yes. I was only
20 commenting --

21 MR. NATARAJA: People are really mixing up
22 --

23 MR. McCUOLLUM: Yes. I was only
24 commenting on the overpack in the seismic data, which
25 is in the TAD spec. That seismic appendix to the TAD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spec is --

2 MR. NATARAJA: Post-closure of seismic
3 considerations, they have to go all the way to 10^{-8} .
4 So there is a different requirement. And the way in
5 which you do that is by showing what happens as a
6 result of failure to the CCDF and the DSBH. It is not
7 the same dose calculations of 500 and set the boundary
8 and all of that. They are two different things.

9 So I think now, in addition to apples and
10 -- what is it? -- bowling balls, we are now talking
11 about apples and probably something else.

12 MEMBER HINZE: So those designs are driven
13 by the strong motion, the tails on the

14 MR. NATARAJA: The seismic design does not
15 --

16 MEMBER HINZE: No. The post-closure. In
17 the post-closure.

18 MR. NATARAJA: Yes. But you don't design
19 against it. You do the consequence analysis using
20 some --

21 MEMBER HINZE: That's correct.

22 MR. NATARAJA: There is a big difference
23 there.

24 MR. McCUOLLUM: I want to be perfectly
25 clear. The information I was referring to in the TAD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spec is driven entirely by the pre-closure aspects of
2 the aging pad out there at Yucca Mountain. I
3 certainly understand the post-closure design basis.
4 I was at the post-closure seismicity meeting last
5 week. And I understand that that is a whole different
6 ball game. That is bowling balls and planets.

7 DR. SHAH: Design basis for the part 63,
8 which DOE has chosen, appropriately, is the same as
9 part 72 for any part 72 facility, 5 times 10^{-4} per
10 year. And they could have done the same thing for
11 aging casks except that they would have considered the
12 consequence, which is a tip-over, to show that there
13 is no consequence. They didn't have to design or this
14 aging cask of 3 g. To me that is completely absurd.

15 MR. NATARAJA: And no surface facility
16 buildings are designed to 3 g to the best --

17 DR. SHAH: No, they are not. They are
18 designed to 5 times 10^{-4} per year hazard, all the
19 other facilities. I think maybe a DOE person wants to
20 add to that.

21 MR. McCUOLLUM: I would certainly welcome
22 hearing from DOE.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Let's hear from John
24 Stamatakos. And then we will ask for --

25 DR. STAMATAKOS: I just want to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of points. One is the 10^{-6} is not an
2 impressive analysis. Certainly all the PRAs that were
3 done used the full hazard curve to low probabilities
4 for those facilities where PRA was done.

5 The IPEEE, some of those hazards also they
6 evaluated low probability earthquakes in their
7 analysis. The misconception in Rod's statement is
8 design. And there is no requirement for design. All
9 this ISG looked for is what is on performance. And
10 there is a big, important distinction between design
11 and performance.

12 I just want to make that exceedingly clear
13 that that misconception that people have to design on
14 some level is a false one.

15 MR. McCUOLLUM: I think where it connects
16 in that if you have a choice, if you don't want to
17 design the 10^{-6} -- and I really believe if -- I
18 apologize if I was picking the wrong number here to
19 look at, but we are looking at a 10^{-6} hazard here at
20 Yucca Mountain.

21 You have a choice to go through the ISG-01
22 methodology on the front end of your design process
23 and look at those entire curves and convolve them with
24 those fragility curves for all the components and try
25 to unwind all the interactions between those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 components or to take the approach that DOE is taking,
2 which is to more simply design, simply design it so it
3 can't fail.

4 We have seen that already in the TAD spec.
5 And I know we heard it. I saw Andy Kadak in the back
6 with his hand up. We heard definitely at the TRB
7 meeting a few weeks ago that they are designing 2 or
8 3 g earthquake out there.

9 DR. SHAH: Just for aging casks, just for
10 aging casks, which is a map and is the wrong approach.

11 MR. McCUOLLUM: I would submit that the
12 ISG-01 methodology really leaves them with little
13 choice.

14 DR. SHAH: It's not because ISG-01. It's
15 their choice.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Andy, did you --

17 MR. KADAK: My name is Andy Kadak. I'm
18 here as a U.S. Nuclear Waste board member but not
19 speaking for the board, obviously.

20 This issue is a troubling one for me as
21 well. You know, when you start multiplying numbers,
22 you get to low numbers. Now, whether or not DOE
23 decides to design to 3 g or some other lower number
24 with fragility curves, you are right. I think that is
25 their call.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 My question is this. When part 63 was
2 originally written, was it the intent of whoever wrote
3 it to design the surface facilities to the same
4 probabilistic degree than the subsurface facilities?

5 To me we are getting confused because in
6 my past life as a Yankee Atomic person, we had things
7 such as single failure-proof cranes. In PRA space,
8 there is no such thing as a single failure-proof
9 crane. There is some finite probability. And if you
10 start multiplying small numbers by small things, you
11 will get a big number in terms of a potential
12 consequence.

13 So I am just raising the question in terms
14 of the framers of the regulation that I suspect it
15 wasn't their intent to design surface facilities for
16 a 100-year life -- I think that's where you were
17 going, Ruth, in your question -- to the same rigor,
18 especially given the hazard that a subsurface facility
19 that is supposed to operate for hundreds of thousands
20 of years is.

21 So I am not sure who has looked at that in
22 depth to see whether or not it should be different,
23 but if it were designed like a surface facility at a
24 nuclear power installation or some other place, I
25 think all of these discussions would be greatly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 simplified and we might be able to use the old MOX
2 approach to reg guide 160 and NUREG-800, which would
3 make it very clear what you have to do and is
4 consistent with common practice for fuel-handling
5 facilities.

6 Now, I will be prepared to be educated,
7 but that is my comment.

8 MR. McCUOLLUM: Andy has reminded me there
9 was one thing I forgot to mention with regards to the
10 intention of the regulation in terms of we are
11 following a process here that is definitely different
12 than the other processes and may not be risk-informed
13 when one looks at the hazard.

14 63.102(f). I was going to do this, and I
15 forgot to do that when I was speaking. It states in
16 63.102(f), "The pre-closure safety analysis is a
17 systematic examination of the site, the design, the
18 potential hazards, initiating events, and the
19 resulting event sequences and potential radiological
20 exposures to workers, the public. Initiating events
21 are to be considered for inclusion in the pre-closure
22 safety analysis for determining event sequences only
23 if they are reasonable; i.e., based on the
24 characteristics of the geologic setting in the human
25 environment and consistent with precedence adopted for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 nuclear facilities with comparable or higher risk to
2 workers and the public."

3 Given that provision in the regulation, I
4 see not reason why we can't adopt the same methods we
5 have done, for example, at the MOX facility or at
6 commercial nuclear power plants.

7 I see DOE being driven to some choices
8 here again that take us in a much more rigorous for a
9 much lower hazard direction.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Raj, Mahendra, any comments
11 in response to --

12 DR. SHAH: I think this issue was
13 discussed at length with us, DOE, and I think NEI was
14 involved and OGC. And it was decided that 63.102(f)
15 is not applicable in the way it was applied in the way
16 Rod described it, but it relates to design basis
17 events. Design basis event is 10^{-4} per year, like
18 what they chose to do on MOX facility. It may have
19 been possible, but DOE has used 2,000 in their design
20 basis. And that requires demonstration of
21 performance.

22 MR. McCUOLLUM: I think the question is
23 performance to do what, to mitigate what hazard? And
24 that is when we need to look at it in a risk-informed
25 perspective.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think the Committee is doing an
2 excellent job here is say, "Let's look at this in a
3 broad risk-informed perspective. Let's look at it in
4 comparison to the way we do other things. And does
5 this make sense?"

6 Simply saying we have this performance
7 objective over here and we're going to assure that
8 it's met without asking the question "Is that the
9 right performance objection?" and I think we were told
10 in two meetings with the NRC that they did not agree
11 with our interpretation of 63.102(f), I look at those
12 words.

13 And I look at the consistency with higher
14 hazard facilities point that is in those words. And
15 I still ask the question, "Well, why not? Why is it
16 that you can't interpret it that way?"

17 MEMBER HINZE: If I understand you,
18 Mahendra, this was a call of OGC?

19 DR. SHAH: Yes.

20 MR. McCUOLLUM: And they were present at
21 that meeting.

22 MEMBER HINZE: Comments from Dr. Murphy or
23 Dr. Reiter?

24 DR. REITER: Well, maybe it is worthwhile
25 just mentioning Bob Kennedy's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: If you would like to do so

2 --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Before you do that, if I
4 may?

5 DR. REITER: Yes?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess I am just trying
7 to summarize in my own mind where we are here. It
8 seems like -- and anybody can correct me if I am wrong
9 -- that the staff's view is that there is a basic
10 criteria. And it sounds like DOE is exceeding that
11 criteria or being more conservative in what they
12 select and design. Now, whether they feel driven to
13 do that or they have decided to that on their own,
14 let's leave that part aside for the moment.

15 And, Raj, your view is that a design
16 criteria is more consistent with existing
17 fuel-handling facilities or, you know, reactors is not
18 nearly as robust as you said as to what DOE seems to
19 be moving toward.

20 MR. McCUOLLUM: That is correct. I would
21 say they are being driven to it, but --

22 MR. NATARAJA: I think we made it clear
23 that there were no design criteria to start with. We
24 don't have any prescriptive design criteria in part -
25 63. We only have a performance requirement to be met.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Maybe I used the wrong
2 words. Performance criteria. And that performance
3 criteria is leading them to a design that is more
4 conservative than perhaps it needs to be. Is that, my
5 understanding of that, correct?

6 MR. NATARAJA: It is possible. It is
7 possible one might choose such an approach, which
8 might end up being more conservative than necessary.
9 But that is not being driven by --

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The reason question to ask
11 that would be helpful here is, what is DOE's mind and
12 where they are in all of this.

13 MR. McCUOLLUM: I have gone as far as I
14 should --

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And we can't go any
16 further than that. So I just want to get that
17 question at least clear that I'm asking a question
18 everybody agrees is a reasonable question.

19 MR. NATARAJA: I think we have to be
20 careful not to mix up between pre-closure and
21 post-closure. There is one --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. Fair enough.

23 MR. NATARAJA: Second thing, we should
24 also be making some distinction between the waste
25 package versus surface facilities. There are two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 different kinds of criteria and requirements.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

3 MR. NATARAJA: And the surface facility
4 design is very similar to PFS or ISFSFI and stuff like
5 that, which are comparable in risk and nothing more
6 robust than that.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess I am coming at
8 this very simply. If we end up with a fuel-handling
9 facility that looks a lot different than the current
10 suite of fuel-handling facilities, something is out of
11 whack. That is just my simple-minded view of it.

12 DR. SHAH: I was looking at it the same
13 way. I don't expect that it would be much different.

14 MEMBER HINZE: Could I ask if Kevin as an
15 observer, as a commentator but as an observer, of DOE
16 would care to respond?

17 MR. COPPERSMITH: Sure. Kevin
18 Coppersmith. I am a senior author of the topical
19 report revision 5 that is DOE's methodology for
20 pre-closure seismic design and performance
21 conformation or evaluation.

22 The issue here is very simple. There are
23 two parts to the problem. One, what are your design
24 basis ground motions? What are going to be designing
25 to?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think that was attempted to put on
2 the left-hand side there for part 50, 52, 72, and part
3 63. And, in fact, our design basis ground motion,
4 DBGM-2, which would be for the important to safety
5 SSCs that are part of category 2 event sequences, will
6 be designed to the 2,000-year ground motion, the 5
7 times 10^{-4} ground motion.

8 Now, that is not specified in part 63. We
9 do have to have design bases. And we need to show how
10 they relate to design criteria. That is only part of
11 the picture.

12 If we go back to the days of nuclear power
13 plants and regulatory guidance at that time, that was
14 the end. The design basis ground motion, whatever it
15 was, in SSC or even in 1.165, 5 times 10^{-4} , whatever
16 it is, you're done.

17 What everyone has told us, including OGC
18 from our OGC and your OGC, that, in fact, for part 63,
19 pre-closure performance objectives, particularly
20 63.111(b), require more. We need to show that we
21 actually perform at a level that allows. And those
22 levels are specified in a peculiar manner, admittedly,
23 by dose criteria and probabilities.

24 It is unusual-looking. It doesn't look
25 like post-closure. It is not a probability-weighted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose. As I think Brit said very well, it is actually
2 a binned type of approach.

3 Category 1 has a different set of
4 performance criteria. Category 2 event sequences are
5 different. But we are trying to get into a position
6 where we can demonstrate performance against those
7 performance objectives.

8 So if you go through the history, as Raj
9 went through it, the topical reports that DOE has put
10 in revisions that are put in front of NRC, always
11 begin with a design basis ground motion. And that is
12 probabilistically based. In other words, where do you
13 enter the seismic hazard curve?

14 Five times 10^{-4} is correct. It compares
15 well with part 73, more passive types of facilities
16 that have lower risk significance than a nuclear power
17 plant.

18 Secondly, how will you demonstrate
19 performance? Our rev. 3 showed that we were going to
20 demonstrate performance, referring to 63.102(f) using
21 the same types of approaches that had been done for
22 the IPEEE submittals for nuclear power plants.

23 We are going to use the seismic margin
24 analysis. We would develop a beyond design basis
25 ground motion and show that, in fact, we had adequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 margin against that using all of the approaches that
2 have been used by at least half the submittals for
3 IPEEE.

4 Twelve months later or 13 months later,
5 word came back from NRC that it, in fact, would not
6 meet 63. Okay? So with a lot of discussion and a lot
7 of look into what had been done for nuclear power
8 plant risk analyses, we have developed a probabilistic
9 approach that will show compliance with those
10 pre-closure performance objectives. And that is in
11 revision 5.

12 What that does is it uses an approach that
13 does have a pedigree with nuclear power plants. It is
14 basically a convolution of hazard curves, with
15 fragility curves.

16 The issue, then, is how do you make 63
17 work when it doesn't look like PRA goals, it doesn't
18 look like post-closure. How do we make it work with
19 this category 2, category 1 event sequence
20 methodology? And that has been the area we have had
21 the most discussion with the NRC and as well as
22 ourselves.

23 So we have an approach that starts out by
24 first looking at dose and using the consequence
25 analysis to put us in the category 1 or category 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that helps us identify important safety SSCs.

2 And then for that subset, which we are
3 finding is relatively small relative to all the SSCs,
4 then we will develop the event sequences with the
5 fragility curves convolving with the hazard curves,
6 and show that, in fact, our probabilities are below
7 the category 2 limit, which in this case is one to two
8 times 10^{-6} .

9 So there is nothing in this that is 10^{-6}
10 design. If we choose to always comply, we will design
11 everything 10^{-6} . If we choose to save the public
12 money and take a more reasoned approach, we will
13 design to 5 times 10^{-4} and demonstrate compliance with
14 the performance objectives at that level. And that is
15 what our methodology is. That is the way it has been
16 laid out.

17 DR. SHAH: Well said. Well said.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much, Kevin.
19 That was very illuminating and very well done. Thank
20 you.

21 Further comments?

22 DR. SHAH: No. I think he summarized the
23 process very well.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Let me ask you, Kevin, does
25 this lead to an absurdly robust facility in your -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 realize you're not coming from the design basis, but
2 we are hearing these comments.

3 MR. COPPERSMITH: The issue that was
4 raised to us -- and we had a technical exchange on
5 this topic with the staff -- was the words -- and we
6 added it to the title -- "performance demonstration
7 methodology." Okay?

8 I think we have to say -- and I would
9 agree with Rod this is the first time that in design
10 this type of performance demonstration is required.
11 It goes in with our license application. It is part
12 of the PCSA.

13 This was done post facto for nuclear power
14 plans. It is done, I would say -- for MOX, it was
15 done in a very simplified manner. After all, you are
16 allowed to define highly unlikely yourself.

17 This is actually a case where the pink
18 boxes are required as a part of submittal, an SAR
19 submittal. So it is unique. And the demonstration
20 has to be in the submittal. It can't be done post
21 facto. It can't be done post-construction.

22 One of the issues, of course, is how do we
23 develop fragilities for every structure, for all the
24 cranes, for all the systems and components a priori so
25 levels of design detail will be an issue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The issues of right now doing a fragility
2 analysis drawing on as much as we can from what has
3 been done at other facilities is absolutely essential
4 because we have to be able to take advantage of the
5 fragility work that has already been done at operating
6 facilities. So we have people who are spending all of
7 their time on comparable facilities.

8 So it is one of a kind in the sense that
9 this is the first time in my knowledge that the actual
10 risk assessment and performance demonstration is part
11 of the design process. That is unusual.

12 MEMBER HINZE: And the critical part here
13 is trying to get which of those fragility curves
14 should be convolved and making that decision.

15 MR. COPPERSMITH: Well, that gives you the
16 subset for the evaluation, but then the evaluation
17 itself --

18 MEMBER HINZE: Sure.

19 MR. COPPERSMITH: -- of course, there may
20 be unique SSCs to this facility and so on that make it
21 difficult. We do have a number of people involved
22 with industry experience, who both nuclear power
23 plants but also work in terms of fuel-handling
24 facilities, international experience, and so on to
25 help with the fragility work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: Great. Thank you very
2 much.

3 Any other comments? The Committee?
4 Staff? Dr. Hamdan?

5 DR. HAMDAN: One question. On Yucca
6 Mountain, you mentioned the standard defense, five
7 rem. Is this the only 7 and 63-112 or is this a
8 worker standard as well?

9 MR. NATARAJA: Part 20 covers the worker
10 standards. That's part 20.

11 DR. HAMDAN: But the seismic --

12 MR. NATARAJA: It is for the public.

13 DR. HAMDAN: Right.

14 MR. NATARAJA: Imaginary individual at the
15 boundary.

16 DR. HAMDAN: But in the case of a seismic
17 event, isn't the worker impacted more than he would
18 under normal conditions?

19 DR. SHAH: That comes under part 20.

20 DR. HAMDAN: I see.

21 MR. McCUOLLUM: Which I believe is invoked
22 by part 63. So you have to protect your workers to
23 part 20 standards, correct?

24 MR. NATARAJA: I mentioned in my
25 presentation cross-reference to part 20.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HAMDAN: And Part 20, this is these
2 unusual events, like seismic events, as well?

3 MR. NATARAJA: No, no. Part 20 is
4 specifically for nominal standard operations. The
5 so-called accident conditions will be analogous to the
6 category 2.

7 DR. HAMDAN: So the consequences of
8 seismic event is tied to the standard in 63-112,
9 right, which is the five rem defense only?

10 MR. NATARAJA: Right.

11 DR. HAMDAN: Thanks.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Reiter?

13 DR. REITER: Yes. Is this our final
14 comment stage?

15 MEMBER HINZE: No. We will recess for
16 lunch and return at 1:30.

17 DR. REITER: Okay.

18 MEMBER HINZE: And at that time, we will
19 call upon you and Dr. Murphy to lead us in some
20 discussion on this. And there will be opportunity to
21 revisit some of these items after some requests.

22 DR. SHAH: I have to leave at 1:30.

23 MEMBER HINZE: We will ask Raj to sub us.
24 And at that time, Leon, I would appreciate it if you
25 could say a few comments about Bob Kennedy's remarks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. REITER: Okay.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Okay? So with that, unless
3 there is someone with an absolutely essential comment,
4 we will pass it back to you, Dr. Ryan.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Thank you, all
6 the presenters and participants. It has been an
7 interesting and productive dialogue so far. I am sure
8 we will continue after lunch.

9 We will adjourn the meeting and reconvene
10 promptly at 1:30.

11 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken
12 at 11:57 a.m. until 1:33 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right, thank you.
14 We'll reconvene our afternoon session. And Professor
15 Hinze, please lead us through our roundtable.

16 **ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION**

17 MEMBER HINZE: Well, we have scheduled for
18 the next hour a roundtable. And I suspect from this
19 morning's discussion that we may find enough to fill
20 up that and more.

21 I would - I think we all appreciate the
22 presentations and the comments that were made this
23 morning for Rod and Kevin that weren't part of the
24 presenters.

25 I'd like to start off if I might this

1 afternoon with calling upon Leon Reiter to make some
2 comments. And I'll ask - we'll go to Andy, and then
3 we'll open it up to general discussion.

4 Leon, if you would like to, start us off
5 on your comments on Bob Kennedy's comments if you
6 will, and your reaction to this morning's
7 presentations and discussion.

8 MR. REITER: The thing that I am thinking
9 about is this issue that Bob dropped the various
10 terms, is whether it's - are these criteria more
11 stringent that for nuclear power plants. And the
12 significance of that, or the lack of significance of
13 that.

14 And reading through some of the various
15 positions that were taken in some of the documents,
16 the NRC staff in the letter they wrote to EPRI, and
17 the response they wrote to the - the Federal Register
18 notice - says that these are not more stringent than
19 the criteria for nuclear power plants, and gives some
20 arguments, points out that they are not greatly in
21 design, and what we have to - you can look at the
22 ideas. You have not only single SSCs but you can take
23 the other SSCs, and I'm sure Raj can answer some more
24 of that later on.

25 There's a comment that BNL reviewed, made.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is the one where they reviewed the ASCE-CI -

2 MEMBER HINZE: Brookhaven.

3 MR. REITER: What?

4 MEMBER HINZE: Brookhaven.

5 MR. REITER: Brookhaven, yes, okay. And
6 they were talking about comparisons between existing
7 nuclear power plants and using ASCE-4305. And they
8 said that there is a tremendous amount of difference,
9 lack of consistency, and it would be very difficult to
10 make that comparison. And they said if it does, it
11 would be a major research effort. And one of the
12 reasons is that there are so many - the old nuclear
13 power plants were done really differently, and they
14 were done in different ways in different plants.

15 I saw some plots here for example, to give
16 you an idea of the lack of consistency, the mean -
17 this is from NUREG-1742, and I got this from Bob
18 Kennedy's overheads, the mean seismic core damage
19 frequency for these old plants when they did the
20 calculations runs from 1.9 times 10^{-7} to 2.3 times
21 10^{-4} th. So it's like three orders of magnitude.
22 Things like Haddam Neck have had a very high core
23 damage frequency. South Texas Nine Mile Point had a
24 low core damage frequency.

25 And that is a difficult sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comparison. But I think the more relevant comparison
2 is between what we have - between the proposed Yucca
3 Mountain preclosure facility and the new nuclear power
4 plants. There is some commonality - some commonality,
5 it's not clearly the same, but there is some
6 commonality. There is this performance-based
7 approach.

8 And it seems to me there might be more
9 help, more practical to do those things. And I think
10 that if the commission, and I guess two of the ACNW
11 wants to have some real understanding of the
12 difference in risk, I think the work has yet to be
13 done. And I think that it can be done, and here's an
14 example. Bob Kennedy did some simple calculations,
15 and show the kind of results he got.

16 Now I'm not going to defend this. Who's
17 that that accused Dan Quayle, he said he's no Jack
18 Kennedy? Well, I'm no Bob Kennedy.

19 (Laughter)

20 But what Bob did was that he looked up the
21 Yucca Mountain site - sorry - he looked at the Yucca
22 Mountain site, and he did some very specific
23 calculations based upon the relative - the release
24 frequencies, and for the nuclear power plants he used
25 seismic core damage frequency. And for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 repository, he used the - the frequency - not the
2 frequency of reference, but the failure of reference,
3 namely, and I don't know, it's some event that could
4 lead, potentially lead to a release of a large amount
5 of material. And that's where we got that 2×10^{-6} .
6 And when Bob takes into account this required
7 multiplication that you take into account, because you
8 have to multiply the spectrum times 1.67 to make sure
9 you have - make sure that sort of margin exists - then
10 he comes out with the conclusion that the release
11 fractions for what they are - the releases for what
12 they are are about the same for both facilities, both
13 the new nuclear power plants and the old nuclear power
14 plants. And that's about somewhere like 2×10^{-6} , or
15 somewhere between one to three times 10^{-6} .

16 And that's where I was sort of - for me I
17 was really kind of startled when I saw that, because
18 I had assumed it would be a lot different.

19 But of course the big problem here, and
20 the big difference - we talked about as far as risk
21 is, what are we talking about here? On the one hand
22 we're talking about -

23 MEMBER HINZE: Theron, do we have a
24 pointer?

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's helpful to then if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 describe what you're point at for the record.

2 MR. REITER: Maybe I can just do this -

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I don't think you want to
4 point that at people.

5 MR. REITER: What I'm saying, we're looking
6 at two -

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Wait, you need a
8 microphone.

9 MR. REITER: We are talking about two sort
10 of damage states. For a new nuclear power plant, it's
11 seismic core damage, and for the repository, it's that
12 something that has the potential to cause release. I
13 don't know what the exact words.

14 MR. NATARAJA: You have to set the
15 boundary for Category 2.

16 MR. REITER: But the event, the event we're
17 looking at -

18 MR. COPPERSMITH: It's beyond Category 2.

19 MR. REITER: So the question is, in terms
20 of risk considerations, this could be a lot different
21 than that. So to me what's needed here is to fold in,
22 given these core damage, or given you have this
23 release what are the consequences of that. That would
24 give you an idea of what your risk is. And if you
25 could somehow attach a probability to it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So if you go to the next slide. As Bob
2 has concluded, he said the seismic requirements for a
3 repository preclosure facility achieve about the same
4 release frequency as that achieved for seismic core
5 damage frequencies for new nuclear power plants.

6 That's a pretty strong statement. But to
7 me it still is missing the other part: so what? So
8 what are the core damage, what's different?

9 I think this is the kind of thing if
10 somebody wants a serious answer to the question that
11 was posed to the ACNW, I think we have to have this
12 kind of a study to do it. You have some inklings of
13 this. But I think something like this would add
14 greatly to help somebody make a decision if they want
15 to make a decision.

16 Now I don't know what they're going to do
17 with it once they have it. Are they going to change
18 the regulations or not change the regulations? I
19 don't think that's the issue.

20 But there is - and I think Rob raised this
21 - there is the issue still in the back of my mind a
22 little bit that, what's that section in the -

23 MR. COPPERSMITH: 102(f).

24 MR. REITER: 102(f) which says that you
25 don't want - what's the exact wording?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. McCUOLLUM: It basically defines
2 reasonable as consistent with established precedent at
3 equal - hazard facilities.

4 MR. REITER: So I don't know to what
5 extent, and maybe Roger can answer this, is that still
6 being considered, or is that being just completely
7 supplanted by the just looking at the 10^-6 -

8 MR. NATARAJA: Well, that was more of an
9 issue in Part 60 than in Part 63.

10 MR. REITER: It doesn't appear in Part 63?

11 MR. NATARAJA: It appears, but it's not
12 reflecting what you are doing here. Our OGC has told
13 us that's not an issue that --

14 MR. REITER: Okay. As a lay person, it
15 sort of sticks in my mind that we're telling you one
16 thing, and trying to do something else is somehow they
17 should - they should somehow resolve that somehow.

18 It doesn't seem to me, at least the stuff
19 that I have seen - I haven't seen a lot - it hasn't
20 been adequately resolved.

21 I can understand some of your concerns
22 about that. It's not to say that this is the wrong
23 way to go. The idea of you know of risk informed
24 performance based seems to be really - it's a good
25 thing. It's time has come. And we have to use it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 carefully.

2 MEMBER HINZE: How can we dismiss something
3 that's in 63? I don't understand it.

4 MR. REITER: I don't understand.

5 MR. McCARTIN: Tim McCartin, NRC staff.
6 Part of 102(f) that people are referring to, it's
7 talking about initiating events. And the intent
8 behind that is, when you're doing this analysis you're
9 looking at initiating events that are considered at
10 other facilities. And you would consider the same
11 kinds of - same kinds of initiating events in the
12 context of the preclosure safety analysis that you do
13 for other facilities with comparable risk.

14 MR. McCUOLLUM: But nobody considers a 3 g
15 earthquake, and that's the initiating event of
16 interest here is a 3 g earthquake.

17 MR. McCARTIN: Well, there is nothing in
18 the regulation that requires consideration of a 3 g
19 earthquake.

20 MR. NATARAJA: Where is this 3 g earthquake
21 that we have been talking about?

22 MS. KELTON: Well, it's in DOE's analysis.
23 It's certainly been a factor in the TAD performance
24 specification. It was described at the end of your
25 TRB meeting as being the designing earthquake for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surface facilities. So it's out in the public domain.

2 And I believe, and again this is where I'm
3 getting beyond my area of expertise; I'm not the
4 seismologist here, but I believe DOE has - and maybe
5 DOE - maybe DOE should - I'm not going to say what I
6 believe. I'm going to let DOE answer that.

7 MR. REITER: I thought that 3 g has to do
8 with tipping over the aging cask.

9 MR. McCUOLLUM: Well, it does.

10 MR. REITER: But it's not an overall design
11 for the whole -

12 MR. McCUOLLUM: But why do the casks have
13 to not tip over in a 3 g earthquake?

14 MR. REITER: It's the scope. It's not a
15 design with preclosure scope. That's one thing. It's
16 a specific design. What DOE - you've got to ask DOE
17 why in this particular case they chose that way.
18 Maybe Kevin has the answer, I don't know.

19 MR. COPPERSMITH: I can only talk to the
20 methodology, not the particular application at some
21 SSC. But the design basis ground motion for DBGM-2,
22 for Category 2, to mitigate Category 2 event sequences
23 is 5×10^{-4} . It's a 2,000-year ground motion. So
24 you enter the hazard curve at 2,000 years.

25 Now that is not enough for performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 demonstrations. It's not enough to show compliance
2 with 63.111. You need to do something else. You need
3 to carry it to the next step.

4 So given the ground motion, what are the
5 effects? What are the consequences?

6 So that 63.111(b) goes through the process
7 of what you need to consider. Now we have to - we
8 have to go beyond Category 2. In other words we want
9 to show that we can screen out Category 2 event
10 sequences, either by showing they're less than five
11 REM which by definition moves them out of Category 2,
12 or show they're less likely than 1 in 10,000 during
13 the preclosure period, let's say 10^{-6} for
14 containments.

15 So de facto, the 10^{-6} probability becomes
16 our goal. And how can you achieve something being
17 less than 10^{-6} ? Well, you can design it for 10^{-6} .
18 Now you need - as it reaches and exceeds that 10^{-6} th
19 ground motion it can completely fail but you've
20 achieved the probability.

21 I don't think there is much plan to do
22 that with very many SSCs at Yucca Mountain. There'll
23 be design a couple of orders of magnitude back, five
24 times 10^{-4} , and then the capacity-fragility analysis
25 will show that in fact we achieved the additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 capacity needed to meet the 10^{-6} .

2 That's the way 99.9 percent of them -

3 MR. REITER: I know, but I'm talking about
4 the other .1 percent. In this case if it's correct
5 that a point 3 g design value was picked, not
6 something that was shown that there is margin to
7 absorb that, but a design value. And that sticks in
8 some people's craw as to why was that being done. Was
9 that being done due to the cost-benefit analysis?

10 MR. COPPERSMITH: I can't speak to it. I
11 don't know.

12 MR. McCUOLLUM: It is, when you go to the
13 10^{-6} ground motion is that what gets you to the 3 g?

14 MR. COPPERSMITH: Yes.

15 MR. McCUOLLUM: Then that's exactly the
16 point I was making earlier.

17 Let me make one other point, because this
18 comes up again, and we've never, nothing else has ever
19 been - 3 gs has never been looked at before. We never
20 had to deal with this before. For anyone who has
21 studied seismic PRAs for nuclear power plants, numbers
22 that large and larger are used all the time. Seismic
23 hazard curves are by definition extended out to very
24 low probabilities of exceedance, 10^{-6} th, 10^{-7} th is
25 common. And at sites like Diablo Canyon 10^{-6} th, 10^{-}

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 7 are very high ground motions, and they are convolved
2 appropriately with the fragility curve.

3 And the fragility curve shows the
4 probability of behavior, nonacceptable performance as
5 a function of ground motion. And it's the convolution
6 of the two. You get very high ground motions. You
7 have a very high probability of failure. But the risk
8 contribution goes down because the probability of them
9 occurring is going down too.

10 So typically the contribution to risk is
11 a balance between that high level of ground motion and
12 high probability of failure, and their probability of
13 occurrence by definition.

14 So the risk contribution, usually out in
15 the tails, is very low, because the probability of
16 that happening is so low. And it's done all the time,
17 this type of - I'm not going to say that we don't have
18 high ground motions at the tails of the hazard curve;
19 we do. But other sites do as well.

20 MR. McCUOLLUM: But if you want to make the
21 case that it can't happen and not convolve all those
22 curves, then you do have to deal with the tails of the
23 distribution.

24 MR. COPPERSMITH: If you back to Tim, what
25 he said is, 102(f) has been interpreted or better or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for worse by the lawyers on both sides of the aisle as
2 just limiting initiating events. Just that input
3 ground motion. And if it just says, you have to
4 consider earthquakes because other comparable
5 facilities consider earthquakes, facilities with
6 comparable risk significance or higher, then we're
7 doing - we're including only those things that other
8 power plants and others --

9 If it is some level of ground motion, or
10 some level with its probability, that's a much more
11 specific case. We try to find - we, DOE - try to
12 apply 102(f) to mean that a methodology, a seismic
13 margin analysis methodology, could be used for
14 performance demonstration per 63.111, and it was found
15 to not be acceptable.

16 So right now our interpretation of 102(f)
17 is very narrow, that it just simply says you got to
18 consider things like earthquakes, because other
19 facilities do, and wind and flooding, and not much
20 more than that.

21 MEMBER HINZE: Leon, I interpret what I've
22 concluded from your comments that this kind of
23 statement is not really valuable, because you aren't
24 comparing the same things.

25 MR. REITER: No, I think it is - Im' sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: Ad that what you are
2 suggesting is that in order to have comparable
3 comparisons, that what would have to be done is to do
4 some analytical study.

5 And what I've said is what you're driving
6 at, what kind of analytical studies do you envision?

7 MR. REITER: Well, first of all, I think
8 this contributes an awful lot. We haven't seen
9 anything like this before. I think it's really - the
10 only thing is that it raised some questions about
11 should we go further than that, and Bob is not going
12 to extend that. And I think it's worthwhile going
13 further than that.

14 And an attempt to - with experienced
15 analysts trying to work out what the consequences
16 were, what the probability was, and try to see if you
17 can draw some conclusions about, if one is more
18 concerned than the other, and to what extent.

19 I don't have any specific analytical
20 studies to try and extend this into risk space, into
21 real risk space.

22 MR. COPPERSMITH: Can I make one comment on
23 this, Leon? Maybe go back one slide. Is that where
24 he actually compares the 2×10^{-6} th with the 1 to 3
25 $\times 10^{-6}$ th? And Bob worked with us on the topical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report. He's very aware obviously what's going on
2 with the new plants, the old plants, the risk basis,
3 the results of IPEEE and so on.

4 Yes, let's stay to the core damage
5 frequency of 1 to 3 X 10⁻⁶ comes out of a selected
6 subset or the implications of the application of 43-05
7 or some other new standard.

8 It's not very different when you look at
9 his range or the old PowerPoints too, it's sort of the
10 central part of the range of core damage frequency.

11 The bottom one, though, the release
12 frequency for the Yucca Mountain repository
13 preclosure, the 2 X 10⁻⁶ was 1 in 10,000 during a
14 50-year performance life let's say. There is per
15 event sequence.

16 So let's say the top one is an aggregate
17 integrated PRA model, with the full system logic, all
18 the different things going on with their relative
19 frequencies and so on. You put them altogether, you
20 get an integrated core damage frequency.

21 The 2 X 10⁻⁶ for Yucca Mountain is per
22 event sequence. So there are more than one event
23 sequence, seismically related event sequence, which I
24 would think there probably would be, you can imagine
25 building collapse being one, or a crane failure being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 another, and work your way through, they in sum would
2 be in proper logic would represent the core damage
3 frequency sort of comparison. Seismic. So if you
4 were going to make a comparison, it should be done
5 either on an aggregate risk model, which I don't think
6 Yucca Mountain has any intention of developing,
7 because they don't have to. Or take individual event
8 sequences from the existing PRAs at PowerPoints and
9 compare those. That would be a more reasonable type
10 of comparison, because the 2×10^{-6} is for
11 individual event sequences. There is no, for Category
12 2, event sequence. There is no requirement to
13 aggregate a full system model to get aggregate risk.

14 MR. REITER: I'm not arguing about - I said
15 that Bob Kennedy put this together. I have great
16 respect for Bob Kennedy. But this thing, you have to
17 look at the various aspects. If it demands not only
18 going back and looking to this, to try and as much as
19 you can make a quote apple-to-apple comparison.
20 That's what the thrust is.

21 MR. COPPERSMITH: So I would conclude, if
22 Bob was here, he would - I'm no Bob Kennedy either,
23 but having thought about this for a little while I
24 would conclude that the Yucca Mountain criteria, as
25 onerous as they are for performance demonstration, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not going to argue that in fact as an applicant DOE
2 has to do more than any other applicant has had to do
3 for preclosure seismic. But when it comes to the
4 actual criteria they may not be, they may actually be
5 that the PowerPoints are a little more conservation in
6 aggregate risk than an aggregate goal would be for
7 Yucca Mountain

8 MR. McCUOLLUM: Well, isn't that an
9 academic distinction though? I mean what you're
10 comparing is a criteria versus what you really have to
11 do? The only thing that matters is what you have to
12 do to get licensed.

13 MR. COPPERSMITH: It's what you'll have to
14 do to demonstrate compliance with 63.111.

15 MR. McCUOLLUM: Right, that's what really
16 matters.

17 MR. COPPERSMITH: That's what matters.

18 MR. McCUOLLUM: The fact that the criteria
19 may be comparable, if you have to go beyond the
20 criteria to meet ISG-1 and the Part 63, then the
21 comparisons between the criteria is simply an academic
22 comparison.

23 MR. NATARAJA: What you're saying basically
24 is that the PCSA requirement is an additional
25 requirement for Part 63 and it is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McCUOLLUM: It is, I agree.

2 MR. NATARAJA: Other parts of the agency do
3 not require, once you show them the design side
4 equation, you're done. But you have to do this here
5 for Part 63.

6 MR. McCUOLLUM: I agree, and I would ask
7 getting back to risk informed space, is that extra
8 stuff warranted by the risk? The burning question
9 that I have, and I'll ask you, Leon, when they say
10 release frequency, what magnitude of release are they
11 talking about?

12 MR. REITER: Well, I don't know. That's
13 what we have to - I mean I can't provide the answer to
14 that.

15 MR. COPPERSMITH: This is Category 2 event
16 sequences that would exceed 5 REM at the boundary with
17 the public.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: By how much?

19 MR. COPPERSMITH: Any amount.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: In reality, what do you
21 think they might calculate out to be?

22 MR. COPPERSMITH: You just used 5 REM,
23 whatever it is.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's not my question. If
25 you did calculate the event sequence and it was over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 5 REM would it be 5,000 REM or 6 REM?

2 MR. COPPERSMITH: I haven't seen the
3 results. Those analyses are going on right now.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You made an important
5 point. It's an additional requirement. There are
6 several facilities that have different requirements.

7 MR. COPPERSMITH: That is the crux of our -

8 -

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Are we accepting that as
10 okay?

11 MR. NATARAJA: I'm not in a position to
12 answer the question.

13 MR. STAMATAKOS: The - it's a different
14 requirement. The point of the requirement is that we
15 are - with the performance based try to achieve
16 flexibility. We're trying to take away specific
17 design requirements that they would have to meet. And
18 the substitute for that is a lot more freedom to
19 demonstrate simply how things perform.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm not an expert on this
21 topic technically, nor did I stay at a Holiday Inn
22 Express last night, but it seems to me there are some
23 disconnects here.

24 MR. McCUOLLUM: I mean the fact of the
25 matter is, you do start out, and I apologize for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 jumping the gun when I was showing Mahendra's graphic.
2 You do start out with a 10^{-4} th earthquake, but that's
3 not enough to meet this additional requirement. You
4 have to -

5 MR. STAMATAKOS: We don't evaluate the
6 design on that. We're not - there aren't 0800
7 criteria that we're requiring that design to meet.
8 We're not - we're not doing a full analysis of that
9 design. What 63 asks for is the PCSA.

10 So how we - DOE has complete freedom in
11 how it wants to achieve those performance objectives.

12 MR. McCUOLLUM: It can do any design it
13 wants.

14 MR. STAMATAKOS: But those casks sitting
15 out on that aging pad didn't get to that design on the
16 10^{-4} th, the 10^{-4} th earthquake. They got there on the
17 3 g earthquake.

18 MR. NATARAJA: Of course if you could make
19 a distinction between surface facilities and the waste
20 package. There are different for waste package than
21 for -

22 MR. McCUOLLUM: Aren't they going to get
23 driven in the same place on the surface facilities,
24 because the same requirement is in effect? Same -

25 MR. STAMATAKOS: How they choose to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 there is - those assurances you'll take up with them,
2 as I would say a 3 g earthquake. We've looked at the
3 hazard, and if 3 g is unrealistic then why is that
4 there? I mean that is another question you should ask
5 DOE.

6 MR. McCUOLLUM: I understand how - now
7 please, I'm not the seismologist again. It's been
8 awhile since I stayed in a Holiday Inn Express. But
9 my understanding is that at 1×10^{-6} th when you go on
10 the curve that's what gets you to 3 g.

11 MR. McCUOLLUM: That's - they also have
12 derived that information.

13 MR. STAMATAKOS: If that is truly the case
14 it's unavoidable whether you're talking about a
15 surface facility or an aging pad.

16 MR. NATARAJA: They may have confidence
17 that they can meet that without really being too
18 conservative. Because they may have other
19 requirements that will give them that kind of strength
20 and robustness, it will withstand the 3 g. That may
21 be the reason it's there because somebody is insisting
22 they should design it against 3 g.

23 MR. McCUOLLUM: Well, yes, they go to
24 things like 2-inch thick pad specs and 4-foot thick
25 walls because it becomes a better choice to them to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 design to the tails of the distribution on the 3 g
2 earthquake than to convolve all the fragilities in the
3 hazard curves for all those components all the way
4 through the facility and get into an intricate design
5 process that could become -

6 MR. NATARAJA: Well, I think the
7 thicknesses and other things because of the
8 postclosure requirements.

9 MR. McCUOLLUM: No, there's no postclosure
10 requirements on the surface facilities.

11 MR. NATARAJA: No, I'm saying the waste
12 packages.

13 MR. McCUOLLUM: I want to be perfectly
14 clear on this. I have no problem with the thickness
15 of the TAD waste package. The industry is very happy
16 with that. Our problem is that the aging overpacks
17 and the surface facilities at Yucca Mountain.

18 MR. NATARAJA: The surface facilities as
19 you saw will be designed to 5×10^{-4} . And everybody
20 is saying that is comparable -

21 MR. McCUOLLUM: Well, that's where they
22 start out. But when you go down this - and I think
23 DOE is telling you they don't know yet, when you go
24 down this additional road you start out with that
25 5×10^{-4} th, but then to meet this performance analysis,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to go to the 10^{-6} th.

2 MR. NATARAJA: You saw Mr. Kennedy's
3 conclusion, that it gets what you need, 2×10^{-6} th
4 for 50 years is exactly what the requirements is.
5 Starting with 5×10^{-4} design to achieve that one.
6 That's stated in his conclusions.

7 MR. McCUOLLUM: But can you stop there?

8 MR. COPPERSMITH: Let me, just to step
9 back, and we tried to develop this a little bit in the
10 topical report, rev. 5 if anybody wants a copy of it,
11 we can sure make it available.

12 There are two parts to the problem of
13 seismic safety, regardless of whether it's preclosure
14 for Yucca Mountain or it's seismic safety for any
15 other facility. The first is the design basis. This
16 is the level you're going to design to, and keep the
17 response essentially elastic.

18 The second part of the design criteria
19 you're going to impose, acceptance criteria and the
20 like, that you will design that will add capacity,
21 will add margin to your facility beyond the design.

22 And we are committing to NUREG 0800, in
23 the design criteria. It's been shown by studies that
24 the amount of margin that's added by going to 0800 is
25 significant, a big part of AWE 4305 was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 demonstration of that margin. And of course this was
2 some of the discussion that Bob Kennedy has had, is
3 how much margin. It could be as high as factors of 50
4 to 100 beyond the design basis. So if you're
5 designing to 5×10^{-4} , or 5×10^{-6} may be given just due
6 to the additional capacity that you've added, the
7 margin that you've added. So we are committing to a
8 design basis of 5×10^{-4} . NUREG-0800 design criteria,
9 and acceptance criteria, and we will demonstrate,
10 given those two, that we meet these performance
11 objectives.

12 Now that's the way it's done. You can
13 move the design basis up if you do the analysis and
14 find that in fact the event sequence doesn't meet the
15 10^{-6} th you can add to the design. You can go from
16 5×10^{-4} to 10^{-4} , or go to 2×10^{-4} . You basically work
17 your way on the hazard curve, add more to the design
18 side.

19 More likely, rather than change the design
20 basis, you would add additional margin. And this is
21 the issue of the thickness of the walls, the 4-foot
22 thick walls we always hear about.

23 Number one, those are primarily - their
24 thickness is primarily for radiation shielding. But
25 we analyze them given their thickness and the rebar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and everything else as they are. If we comply we o
2 through the process of convolving the hazard curve,
3 with the fragility curve. If we're beyond 10^{-6} th
4 we're done. We've demonstrated compliance.

5 If we don't, we have the option of going
6 back and adding additional margin. And the topical
7 report discusses that, that potential. This is what
8 was called an interactive. That has to all be done
9 before we get the application in.

10 But the issue of, it's two separate part.
11 So we shouldn't be talking about being forced to
12 design to something. We're in fact committing to a
13 design basis of 5×10^{-4} and the use of NUREG-0800 to
14 ave sufficient margin to demonstrate compliance. The
15 compliance demonstrate is additional work, and it's
16 what's happened in the nuclear power plant area is,
17 they did it post facto, IEEE and so on, was done post
18 facto.

19 In Part 70 world they're requiring much of
20 that to be done as part of the application, the CA and
21 probably the receive and possess would be more.

22 In our case it's been interpreted by OGC
23 and others that Part 63 requires that compliance
24 demonstration to be in the application.

25 MR. HILL: Britt Hill, NRC staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a third part of the performance
2 or compliance demonstration that also needs to be
3 mentioned here, and that is, the consequence analysis
4 is also an intrinsic part of the performance analysis
5 in preclosure. If you show that the design is not -
6 does not have the capacity to withstand one of these
7 events with a frequency of less than 2×10^{-6} th per
8 year, another option is to demonstrate that the
9 radiological dose consequences of that event sequence
10 would be less than 5 REMs per year to any real member
11 of the public.

12 So it's not like there is a zero release
13 criteria on here. Releases are still allowed under
14 some of these conditions. You just have to meet the
15 performance based risk informed consequence standard
16 as well.

17 So there is a third part of the compliance
18 demonstration that is a variable to the applicant if
19 they chose to use it.

20 DR. HIRSHFELD: Building upon that, let me
21 ask a question. Are we comparing the right thing, or
22 is Bob comparing the right thing when he compared
23 seismic core damage with release frequency? Because
24 in one case you're dealing with, as Britt says, with
25 something less than 5 REMs, and the seismic core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 damage, I don't know what, but it must be much more -

2 MR. REITER: I think this was easy to
3 calculate for him, in his first attempt to do that.
4 I think that's what he was doing.

5 MEMBER HINZE: It's just that it's easy to
6 compare.

7 MR. REITER: At this point, yes. Just to -
8 it takes you up to this consequence space, and it
9 doesn't go into it. Doesn't go beyond that.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Well, what would be the
11 appropriate - they're different, so maybe you can't
12 compare them.

13 MR. REITER: Well, I think that the much
14 better chance of comparing them here than with the
15 wide range between old and new nuclear power plants.
16 Because there is some commonality here.

17 MR. McCUOLLUM: Well, in the fuel handling
18 facilities, a lot has to go wrong for a core damage
19 accident. So me, I don't see that as apples to
20 apples. Fuel handling facilities are much simpler
21 facilities.

22 There was a way to do an analysis
23 comparing the fuel handling facilities at a new and an
24 old nuclear - and we haven't done this either -

25 MR. REITER: You can compare health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effects. You could reduce it to a common denominator,
2 health effects.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a terrible metric?

4 MR. REITER: Terrible metric?

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Terrible metric. There are
6 no health effects at these dose levels that you can
7 really measure and distinguish from similar - I know
8 it's done, but it's just wrong.

9 MR. REITER: Is there some other dose?
10 Stick with dose.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's at least a fair
12 mead, when you multiply by something where you have a
13 very wide uncertainty band that adds no value to the
14 relative comparison, it's a waste of time.

15 Can I ask a dumb question? How much fuel
16 is going to be in this building versus what's in the
17 power plant?

18 MR. McCUOLLUM: My understanding is, in
19 most of the buildings, less, because right now the
20 power plants are storing all their fuel for the life
21 of the plant. And in these Yucca Mountain surface
22 facilities it's going to be a fairly transient thing.
23 It's going to go a few -

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All that being said, give
25 me a number. Is it ten times more to fuel in one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reactor's fuel pool, or one tenth? Anybody got a
2 clue?

3 Andy.

4 MR. KADAK: In the building it's supposed
5 to be a processing plant where you really don't store
6 very much unless the DOE decides to open up every darn
7 can that they get that is already prepackaged as a
8 disposable waste container.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's kind of my point.
10 The idea that you'd have more fuel than exceeds the
11 fuel pool has gotta to be pretty slow.

12 MR. McCUOLLUM: I would say it's
13 impossible. I don't think the facilities are designed
14 with the sizes of pools we have in our reactor.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Or the special racking and
16 all that, the high density packing and all that stuff.
17 So I'm struggling, what's the source here? That's got
18 to come into this risk assessment. And I'm thinking
19 about 5 REM. How do we get 5 REM at the nearest
20 member of the public. That's a big accident, and not
21 so much fuel when you come right down to it.

22 MR. COPPERSMITH: Those calculations are
23 being done, different source terms.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's where the light is
25 going to be shed on this darkness here, what is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 first pass at what this looks like.

2 MR. NATARAJA: It looks like - I mean I am
3 not an expert in this field, but they tell me there is
4 a lot of uncertainty in the calculation of the source
5 term. That's one of the reasons why they're trying
6 to avoid going into -

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fill up. But the inventory
8 to start with is a small fraction of the inventory
9 that's already to be assessed in the fuel pools. It's
10 just as difficult in the fuel pool to derive the
11 source term as it is in Yucca Mountain's fuel pool.
12 Same set.

13 MR. McCARTIN: Tim McCartin. And that's
14 exactly the point of the regulation, and why we did it
15 the way we did. Where possible people would do a
16 probability and consequence calculation, and get a
17 sense of what kind of consequences you have and what
18 kind of probabilities. And that is what risk informs
19 about.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Somehow it gets twisted
21 back to a deterministic bidding. And that's where -

22 (Simultaneous voices)

23 MR. McCUOLLUM: That's where - and I would
24 maintain that you weaken the value of a risk-informed
25 approach if you are only going to look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probability. You have eliminated half of the
2 information.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Absolutely.

4 MR. McCARTIN: And that makes it a harder
5 problem to deal with. But that was not the intent.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's actually a third of
7 the risk informed.

8 MEMBER HINZE: What I hear from Kevin
9 though is that DOE is performing these calculations,
10 which means one year from today we will know the
11 answer to this question.

12 MR. NATARAJA: The license application
13 should have an answer to this question.

14 MR. COPPERSMITH: I didn't explicitly
15 mention consequence. The consequence analysis is done
16 first, because that's how you decide if you're
17 Category 1, Category 2. And I apologize, that's
18 what's done in the first place.

19 And then only those Category 2 event
20 sequences that show they have the potential to exceed
21 5 REM will proceed with the rest of the analysis.

22 So that initial screen is very - very
23 valuable.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We had a question back
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KADAK: This is Andy Kadak again from
2 the waste board again.

3 I'd like to ask Kevin, how are you going
4 to deal with the transport cranes, and you know, if
5 you figure those numbers, you're probably in the space
6 that says, I will drop a cannister on the spent fuel
7 in the pool, and that will cause some kind of a
8 release.

9 In today's world, you know, in the
10 reactors, we design single failure proof cranes, which
11 are essentially eliminating that from a probabilistic
12 failure.

13 And from my past interactions with NRC,
14 humans will fail 1 in 100 to 1 in 1,000 times. Okay,
15 that's their probability of failure per event. You
16 multiply that by some mechanical failure, electric
17 motor failure, you can conjure up a fairly high
18 likelihood relative to what you need to meet as a
19 standard, a performance standard, to this, to 10 CFR
20 Part 63.112.

21 So I'm wondering, how do you deal with
22 that in your assessment? And is that going to be able
23 to show that you won't get the 5 REM? Because
24 somewhere you must have already done the analysis that
25 says you have Category 2 events in fuel facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. COPPERSMITH: Yes, the first analysis,
2 the consequence analysis, would show that you have the
3 potential to exceed 5 REM, or you wouldn't consider it
4 to be in a Category 2 event sequence.

5 The second part of the analysis is dealing
6 with the actual probabilities of those things
7 happening, let's say the probability of the crane
8 failure, and the probability of the effects, the
9 damage that might occur. And then the probability of
10 the release given that it does occur.

11 That logic, and those probabilities, are
12 all fragility analyses. And they're done in the same
13 type, the same way that a nuclear power plant would do
14 its - in fact all of the same people involved in PRAs
15 for nuclear power plants - or not all of them, but
16 quite a few are involved in our project. That is the
17 - that is the nature of the business.

18 I won't say that the design criteria won't
19 be imposed that are comparable to the single C, you
20 know, fail-safe type approach. It may be that there
21 are some SSCs that are so vital that they lead to
22 event sequences that have high probabilities of
23 exceeding the 5 REM, and design criteria may be
24 imposed that are severe that preclude that from
25 occurring.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we're trying to basically do an
2 analysis of those that's realistic. And we have
3 members from industry with experience of doing these
4 exact type of calculations for PRAs involved in this
5 study.

6 MR. KADAK: I was just trying to respond a
7 little bit to Tim's comment about this should be
8 better. It's not always the case.

9 MR. COPPERSMITH: One of the issues, and
10 this does come up on Yucca Mountain, is that we have
11 to draw on - because this isn't - even though this is
12 a first-of-a-kind facility in some ways, in other ways
13 it's not. And many - Bob was here. He said hey, we
14 can use the crane information. We can use this
15 equipment information. He can go through the
16 information that exists that has been developed for
17 PRAs and fragility analyses as part of IPEEE for
18 example. And we can use that, or modify it
19 appropriately, for our submittals.

20 We're trying to draw on as much industry
21 experience as we can. And of course NRC itself has
22 done a lot of work in this area.

23 MR. MCCARTIN: Could I ask a question,
24 though? The way you posed your answer, and you drop
25 a container inside a building, and you're getting a 5

1 REM dose, 18 kilometers away?

2 MR. COPPERSMITH: Number one, it's not 18.

3 I think the closest member of the public -

4 MR. NATARAJA: Eleven kilometers.

5 MR. McCARTIN: Is that what it is?

6 MR. COPPERSMITH: Right now, the
7 consequence analyses would tell us whether or not.
8 I'm just setting up a hypothetical in the same way
9 that the appendix in ISG-1 sets up a hypothetical.
10 It's very comparable.

11 MR. NATARAJA: And I also thought that
12 these were not based on accurate calculations, but
13 some simplifying assumptions. There is a potential -

14 MR. McCUOLLUM: That was a bounding case.
15 Risk, we want risk informed.

16 MR. COPPERSMITH: But it's not bounding.
17 Right now the first step is to screen out those event
18 sequences that would not lead to an exceedance of 5
19 REM. Right now the number of SSCs is thousands. We
20 want to screen that down to those that are involved in
21 event sequences that could lead to an exceedance of 5
22 REM.

23 MR. HAMDAN: How does the 5 REM compare
24 with the standard at nuclear power plants?

25 MR. COPPERSMITH: I would ask those that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 frame the standard to compare. Tim could probably do
2 tat.

3 MR. HAMDAN: How does the 5 REM compare
4 with the standard at a power plant?

5 MR. McCARTIN: I do not know the nuclear
6 reactor regulations. So I'm not going to try that
7 one. I don't know if there are any people that from
8 NRR that know that better.

9 MR. HAMDAN: I mean could it be that the
10 standard is too stringent maybe compared to other
11 facilities that we know about?

12 MR. COPPERSMITH: It would be appropriate
13 for someone to speak to Part 70, or MOX, Part 72 for
14 ISFSFIs to see what these -

15 MR. NATARAJA: It is the same for 72. 72
16 requirements are exactly the same, 5 REMs.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Reactors are completely
18 different, because they have to do that goofy cancer
19 estimate calculation.

20 MEMBER HINZE: Do all of your discussions
21 continue on for this long, Leon? This lengthy
22 discussion. I'm wondering if you had further
23 comments.

24 MR. REITER: Just the basic idea that I
25 think there is something to be gained from studying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this more. If the commissioners really want to answer
2 that question.

3 MEMBER HINZE: But you agree that we will
4 know the answer in a year?

5 MR. REITER: I think you'll be closer to
6 it.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dr. Murphy.

8 MR. MURPHY: Yes, I had three points I
9 wanted to make. I'll say starting with building on
10 Leon's comment about the appropriateness of trying to
11 do - if the commission wants it, to understand what
12 this term, less stringent requirements than associated
13 with a nuclear power plant, is all about, looking at
14 the consequences there. I think that would be an
15 appropriate thing to do.

16 But there is also a flip side to that that
17 goes back to Roger's comment that you've got the other
18 side of the boundary. And that s that they need to
19 be, or are about as equivalent to the consequences
20 associated with a fuel handling facility.

21 I think that represents as open-sided a
22 boundary as the other. And I think very definitely if
23 you look at these sorts of things, it's not going to
24 be a linear phenomena. I don't think you're talking
25 about three points on a - call it a risk or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consequence plane, that's defined by the three kinds
2 of facilities, whether it's a nuclear power plant at
3 one end, and then the fuel handling facilities at
4 another end, and Yucca Mountain over there some place
5 else.

6 And if we are really interested, if the
7 commission is really interested, in pinning this down,
8 that that part of the process is also going to have to
9 be looked at.

10 The other two points I guess were that I
11 think Mahendra's slide #5 in my mind put this into a
12 very definite perspective in that it showed how in
13 some sense Part 63 is quote unquote an outlier with
14 reference to the other pieces of seismic regulation or
15 seismic guidance within Part 100.

16 Yes, Part 63 is different. It does
17 definitely have a performance objective that the
18 others don't have. But I don't see that as a
19 particular impediment or an issue associated with the
20 regulation.

21 It makes it a little bit more difficult to
22 I'll say a little bit more difficult to implement,
23 because I don't have to implement it at this stage.
24 I'll say DOE and Mahendra, NRC folks here, have got to
25 implement it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I think it's an acceptable difference.
2 And I think it is in an engineering sense a workable
3 difference. I think we've seen a fairly good
4 indications of that in that DOE is, as I understand
5 the words now, is willing to accept and make use of
6 the interim staff guidance one, and had not - may have
7 problems with it, but have not been really vocal or
8 objecting to it, so I think the staff is in a good
9 position there.

10 The other point is that ASCE 43-05 has
11 indeed been accepted by the commission in Reg Guide
12 1.208, the performance based safe shutdown earthquake
13 determination to put it in quick terms.

14 We definitely accepted portions of ASCE
15 43-05. I think it was basically the first two
16 sections or the first two chapters, depending on how
17 you want to call them, that as Goutam indicated this
18 morning got to the specification of the hazard load
19 that was associated with nuclear power plants.

20 It does nothing to look at the capacity,
21 which are in the last three, I think three or four
22 chapters, of ASCE 43-05, not that the commissioner or
23 the members had particular problems with them, other
24 than they had things in them that we would want to
25 study and consider exemptions from - exceptions to. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think it's a worthwhile document. And I'll say,
2 yes, we've also made use of a lot of the thoughts and
3 comments that Bob Kennedy has put into I'll say this
4 presentation that we've gotten as written material.
5 He has made that presentation to the commission staff
6 on a number of occasions for the benefit of power
7 plants.

8 He has also made that presentation I'll
9 say to a SMiRT conference and was very well accepted,
10 received, and I think we will probably go ahead and in
11 the long term, which may be more than five years,
12 begin to pull the rest of that into the package of
13 guidance and regulation for the NRC.

14 But again it also may be a possibility
15 that ASCE 43-05 will be replaced by ASCE 43-10 by
16 then. But that's another issue.

17 Those were the three points that I wanted
18 to make out of today's presentation, discussions.

19 MEMBER HINZE: May I ask you, going back to
20 this last point, is 43-05 under revision of any sort?

21 MR. MURPHY: No, 43-05 is out in final
22 form, and I don't know that anybody within the ASCE
23 community, including Goutam who was a member of the
24 writing group, has been so audacious as to suggest
25 that it's time for 43-05-B or 43-10 as I alluded to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think it's at the stage sold for the time being.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is there anything more,
3 Andy?

4 MR. MURPHY: I think that's all I had to
5 bring up at this moment.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, those are very
7 insightful comments. We appreciate them.

8 MR. HAMDAN: Yes, I have a question for
9 Kevin. Could it be that we are worrying about
10 something that we will never realize, meaning, that
11 yes there may have been a preliminary calculation of
12 3 g but that was just a first cut back of the
13 envelope, too conservative. And when DOE looks at the
14 inventory and does all the work that needs to be done,
15 and the source TMO, to have certification when the
16 license application comes the design will never, will
17 not be anywhere near 3 g?

18 MR. COPPERSMITH: I can only speak
19 generically. The design basis ground motion for
20 Category 2 event sequences is 5×10^{-4} , which at the
21 present time is somewhere between .5 and .6 g at Yucca
22 Mountain. I don't expect it go down much or up much.
23 That's what nominally being used for all SSCs. Then
24 an analysis needs to be done of the capacity, the
25 margin beyond that number to achieve 10^{-6} . And if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that margin analysis is very easily done, it's highly
2 robust, perhaps the design basis would be changed to
3 a higher number like 3 g or something such that it's
4 easy to demonstrate compliance.

5 But otherwise the plan and the analyses
6 that are being done are on the basis of that design.
7 As curves are being convolved with fragility curves,
8 and we're going forward the way a typical risk
9 analysis would be done.

10 MR. HAMDAN: But do you see going to 3 g
11 where they do the -

12 MR. COPPERSMITH: The hazard curves go
13 beyond 3 g.

14 MR. HAMDAN: Based on real data?

15 MR. COPPERSMITH: Based on the best data
16 that we have available. There are attempts, as people
17 know, in the postclosure world, to limit the maximum
18 size of ground motions. This is a research area in
19 the seismology field. We'll take advantage of any of
20 that information that either we develop or the
21 community develops.

22 But if you look at the convolution or
23 hazard curves for any site worldwide you'll see that
24 they extend to very large ground motions at low
25 probability. So do we.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I had one question, Bill, that I wanted to
2 ask to Leon and probably to Andy. If we did this
3 study to compare and make it sort of apples to apples
4 comparison between these design - actually seismic
5 performance objectives, really not design criteria but
6 performance objectives, as stated in 63.111, and
7 compare them to nuclear power plants, since we were
8 making a light comparison. And we find that we in
9 fact, who knows, say we're more conservative than
10 power plants, or less conservative, how does that feed
11 into decision making? It seems to me they would be
12 valuable analyses to have prior to the rulemaking,
13 Part 63, but how could we possibly use them as
14 applicants. I'm trying to see how they possibly could
15 provide any use to us at this stage.

16 MR. HAMDAN: Too late.

17 MR. REITER: I think the issue was raised
18 because the ACNW got the question. The commission,
19 they're the ones who are asking it. That's my
20 assumption. I don't know if that's true or not. So
21 how the commission would use it, I don't know.

22 MEMBER HINZE: I don't think anyone wants
23 to second guess. But it's too late in the game.

24 MR. MURPHY: I think Leon's comments and
25 mine both were premised on the fact that five great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Americans, as they're referred to, asked for, demanded
2 it, and wanted that information to go ahead and make
3 some decisions.

4 Now, I don't think at this stage it's
5 something that I would recommend we pursue at all. It
6 might give us an answer. But the bottomline is, we
7 don't know what to do with it.

8 MR. KADAK: This is Andy Kadak again. I
9 think the reason the commission asked the question,
10 not having spoken to them, is, are we going - is the
11 regulation as it's implemented, is that making any
12 sense technically.

13 And I think this is a technical body, as
14 is the waste board a technical body. And we're trying
15 to make sense of, is this the appropriate thing to do
16 technically. If as you say the reason that we're
17 making the surface facilities more robust is for wind
18 and tornado loading or airplane crashes. Let's do it
19 for that reason. Let's not fudge it because we can
20 kind of cover it with a much higher seismic designs.

21 So I think we're all trying to get to the bottom
22 of the technical question. I think if the
23 commissioners were told that this criteria isn't
24 really appropriate for surface facilities at Yucca
25 Mountain, because it's way out of line relative to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what we're now doing for equal facilities all around
2 the world that handle fuel, they might decide -
3 whether they will or not - maybe we ought to fix the
4 regulation and make it appropriate. I mean why else
5 ask the question?

6 MR. MCCUOLLUM: If I could I think the
7 question is still relevant, because we are about to
8 begin something known as a licensing process. And in
9 the licensing process the safety case for Yucca
10 Mountain will be tested.

11 I think of all the things that have been
12 said here, there are two things that are not in
13 dispute. Number one is that what's being asked for
14 here by ISG and the interpretation we have of Part 63
15 is without precedence. We are trying to do something
16 that hasn't been done before.

17 The second truth is that we really don't
18 know what the ramifications of that precedent are.
19 And I think as we're going to try to look at this
20 thing under the scrutiny and the bright lights of the
21 licensing process, we should know that.

22 And when we have about 100 of these,
23 depending on how you look at the two-unit plants,
24 we've handled 56,000 metric tons of used fuel. We've
25 got 30 aging pads out there where the fuel has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 taken out and parked in things that don't have this 3
2 g tipover requirement.

3 It's very much still a relevant question
4 as to why do we have to do this way.

5 MR. NATARAJA: Just a small correction.
6 There is no 3 g tipover requirement.

7 MR. McCUOLLUM: Well, the 3 g - no, I know
8 there's no requirement, but somehow we got there.

9 MR. NATARAJA: Somebody made an
10 interpretation that they had to do it.

11 MR. McCUOLLUM: That's part of that second
12 point which is, we really don't know the ramifications
13 of it.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Somebody made an
15 interpretation that they'd have to do it. It's a
16 requirement.

17 (Simultaneous voices)

18 MR. McCUOLLUM: He's saying it wasn't NRC
19 that made that interpretation.

20 mR. NATARAJA: They didn't require them to
21 do that.

22 MR. McCUOLLUM: Okay, I'd clarify that.

23 MR. McCARTIN: And I'd like to give maybe
24 slightly different perspective on that And ultimately
25 you end up with the design that DOE will contend is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 safe. How you got there is somewhat DOE's choice with
2 the way they do the calculation, et cetera.

3 I think at the end of the day, certainly
4 the NRC staff writing the rule, the technical people
5 here, believe that at the end of the day the design
6 that they have for the surface facilities is going to
7 look fairly similar to a lot of similar activities all
8 around the world. That I don't think you're going to
9 Yucca Mountain and see, whoa, this looks so different
10 than these kinds of activities in other places.

11 And at the end of the day we'll see what
12 license application DOE submits, but I will submit
13 that we have not been hearing from DOE. We're making
14 this so different than anything else in the world. We
15 haven't been hearing that.

16 And I know one can say, oh you're going to
17 go to 3 g and you're going to have 10-foot thick
18 walls, well, I think the license application will show
19 you a facility, and I think maybe that's a way --
20 rather than looking at necessarily doing this risk
21 calculation trying to compare the risks with a nuclear
22 power plant, is the design here, does it look that
23 much different than these other facilities around the
24 world?

25 That will be a very interesting test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. McCUOLLUM: And to date only one aspect
2 of that design has been finalized; that aspect is the
3 TAD aging overpack, and that was very very different.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: So far - we had a
5 briefing on the surface facilities. And the DOE is
6 making every attempt not to have to lift anything. So
7 they've got these very convoluted tipping things that
8 just don't get anything off the ground more than what
9 12 inches or less. So it does affect the design, Tom.

10 MR. MCCARTIN: Well, yes. But along the
11 lines I talked about earlier. If I have this waste
12 container, and it's pretty damn thick, pretty damn
13 big. If I drop it two inches, what kind of dose am I
14 going to see 11 kilometers away.

15 And if you're telling me I dropped this
16 waste container a couple of inches, and I get greater
17 than a 5 REM dose 11 kilometers away, well, maybe I do
18 have to be pretty careful about that.

19 But that's the part that I will say at the
20 NRC staff level, we understand what people are saying.
21 But I will say, I have not seen the dose calculation
22 that says dropping this completely intact container
23 two inches would cause the kinds of consequences that
24 the regulation is saying - that's the part of risk
25 informed; they go hand in hand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I would like to see the full
2 calculations to understand what the concern is.
3 Because clearly if they are absolutely petrified of
4 this thing dropping two inches, I'd like to see the
5 full calculation to understand why.

6 MEMBER HINZE: Good point. It's ten
7 minutes to closure here, and I would like to make
8 certain that everyone has had a chance to have their
9 say. So why don't we start with you then, sir.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess the Devil is in the
11 details. And without the analysis in front of us,
12 we've circled the speculation now four or five times.

13 So there's lots of points of view and lots
14 of inferences I think is the best way to put it on
15 what it might look like. But there are important
16 differences to think about.

17 I'd lie to make a comment. A lot of folks
18 are talking about what the commission thinks, or what
19 we've done, or who's done what. The commission gives
20 us direction very formally and written direction. We
21 make that into an action, and our charter, our action
22 plan, is what we're here following through on today.

23 So that's the way our direction comes down
24 from the commission. Our action plan called for us to
25 have a working group on preclosure seismic activities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 without anything more specific than the prospectus
2 that Bill put forward. So that's it.

3 I just want for the record for everybody
4 to understand that we don't get directions from the
5 commission in any other way than that formal process.
6 So it's incorrect to speculate what they think,
7 because we don't speculate on that. We simply collect
8 technical information, and provide them our advice on
9 that information.

10 MEMBER HINZE: That's an excellent point.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Because there was a lot of
12 conversation about that. I just wanted everybody to
13 understand how the committee functions, and what our
14 charter is, to collect and analyze scientific
15 information and advise the commission therein.

16 But with that being said, it is
17 interesting to think about a couple of key questions
18 to me. Will this fuel handling facility look
19 different than other fuel handling facilities as Dr.
20 Kadak said exist around the world. I think that is an
21 important question, and it'll be interesting to see
22 how that works out in the LA. My sense is that it
23 will be a lower inventory older fuel facility for
24 quite awhile.

25 And with that being said, the potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for a source term, given all the other things that
2 make a source term, are about equal from any other
3 accident kind fo analysis. It would be inherently
4 lower risk.

5 So at the end of all of that, if we end up
6 with a circumstance where a new set of requirements,
7 or one of their directed regulation or in some analog
8 document, or perceived requirements, or even decisions
9 made to be deterministic or, quote, conservative,
10 which I use the term loosely because it may not be
11 conservative to overdesign - and again, that's my own
12 term - a stronger, tighter, better, more robust
13 facility. Is that a step in the right direction?
14 That's an interesting question to think about at the
15 end of our discussion.

16 So I think to me the take-away message I
17 get is to be mindful that this has a potential to get
18 it right, but there's also a potential to not get it
19 so right if we take the wrong measures from the
20 guidance we have and go forward.

21 So that's kind of the thing I'm thinking
22 about going - I'm thinking that some of that, at least
23 maybe with better words and more carefully constructed
24 thoughts, needs to be in our letter relative to this
25 white paper.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: I would like to take a few
2 moments and make certain that everyone has had their
3 last comments made.

4 Raj, is there anything more that you'd
5 like to summarize?

6 MR. NATARAJA: No, I think particularly if
7 we keep saying the same thing again and again.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Yes, I think so too

9 MR. NATARAJA: We have said this before,
10 and we have said it today again. Nothing much has
11 changed.

12 MEMBER HINZE: And John, what's the message
13 that we should take away from your presentation?

14 MR. STAMATAKOS: Well, I think it was just
15 - I mean I viewed the presentation to address the
16 comments we had received back about what aspects of
17 43-05 were precedent setting in the MOX review. And
18 the notion was that that was just the first and very
19 small example of applying a performance evaluation in
20 licensing, with a very different purpose. It was a
21 confirmatory on a different rule. And so I just
22 wanted to make it clear what we relied on there. So
23 when we refer to that in the ISG, what we really need.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Good show. Thank you.

25 I would like to call on the committee for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any final remarks.

2 Dr. Clark?

3 MEMBER CLARKE: No thanks, Bill.

4 MEMBER HINZE: Dr. Weiner.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I'm still worried about one
6 thing that was said generally. And that is I believe
7 Raj and Mahendra said several times that you are going
8 to look at facilities in Savannah River, Hanford,
9 wherever. I would - we have had fuel handling
10 facilities, and they've been handling nuclear fuel for
11 close to half a century now. And there must be some
12 actual experience that can be drawn from them that can
13 play a role in this.

14 I mean our plants have been handling
15 nuclear fuel also for that reason. And to what extent
16 this devolves to seismic design I don't know, because
17 I'm certainly not an expert there.

18 But I would just encourage you to connect
19 this with the real experience that does exist and that
20 has existed. Maybe there is no way to do it with
21 seismic designs specifically, but there must be some
22 connection. This is not a facility that is - whose
23 function is unknown to us. And that's all I wanted o
24 say. Thank you.

25 MR. NATARAJA: We agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I am fine.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Mr. Croff, you had questions
3 about risk and consequence. Have they been at least
4 talked about?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: They've been talked
6 about.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. With that, I'm going
8 to toss the gavel back to Mike Ryan. But I would like
9 to point out that the background paper which Mike Lee
10 talked about this morning will be through internal NRC
11 review by at least mid-November, and we would like to
12 send that out and have some unfortunately some rather
13 rapid comments back. And I would hope that everyone
14 in this room would give us their sage advice on this
15 background paper, which will be part of the letter
16 that the committee writes to the commission, and which
17 will be finalized according to plans at the December
18 meeting.

19 Have I covered it, Mike?

20 MR. LEE: Yes.

21 MEMBER HINZE: It's yours.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Bill.

23 I want to first thank all of our
24 participants today, both those who were around the
25 table and those who have participated from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 audience. It's always a much richer discussion for us
2 when we get lots of views and perspectives. And I
3 appreciate our colleagues from the tactical review
4 board participating as well.

5 Thank you all.

6 One of the things we try and do in these
7 more complicated and complex issues is to gather a
8 range of views and opinions and points of view and
9 reflect those as precisely and accurately as we can in
10 our white paper so we give the commission a document
11 that looks at the technical issues across the spectrum
12 of opinions, and hopefully summarizes in our letter
13 what our opinions might be about that body of
14 evidence.

15 So your participation today really helps
16 us meet our goals, and we really appreciate your hard
17 work in preparing and coming and sharing your time and
18 talents with us. Thank you all very much.

19 So with that, Bill, I think we'll close
20 this working group session. And according to my
21 agenda, we're off on a break until 3:00 p.m., and
22 we'll reconvene with Allen Croff taking up the
23 discussion of nuclear fuel recycling.

24 Thank you very much.

25 (Whereupon at 2:45 p.m. the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 proceeding in the above-
2 entitled matter went off the
3 record to return on the record
4 at 3:01 p.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Without further
6 ado, I'll turn this remaining session for the day over
7 to Allen Croff, our Cognizant Member for Fuel
8 Recycling.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thank you, Mike. By
10 way of background, if the Committee will recall, we've
11 had over a year ago some general background briefings
12 on essentially aqueous reprocessing, and then we've
13 had more recently since this last spring a couple of
14 specific briefing on aqueous reprocessing from Areva,
15 and from the folks at Energy Solutions. And that has
16 all come together in the White Paper that I'm sure
17 you've all come to know and love.

18 At this point, we're going to do something
19 a little bit different and go away from aqueous
20 reprocessing into, I'll call it non-aqueous at this
21 point. And we're pleased to have two folks from the
22 GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy Company. First, Dr. Eric
23 Loewen. He is the Manager of Advanced Plant New
24 Product Introduction for General Electric nuclear
25 business, and Dr. Earl Saito is the Manager of GNEP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Environmental Assessment for GE Energy Nuclear.
2 They're both located in Wilmington, North Carolina at
3 their facilities there, and they're going to talk to
4 us about spent nuclear fuel recycling processes of the
5 non-aqueous kind, so who goes first?

6 MR. LOEWEN: Okay. My name is Dr. Eric
7 Loewen. I'm with GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy, and I
8 want to share with you our vision of how to
9 commercialize -- close the nuclear fuel cycle.

10 MR. SAITO: I'm Earl Saito. I'm with GE-
11 Hitachi, also. I have 10 years of background in fuel
12 manufacturing, fuel fabrication, starting out with the
13 combustion engineering site in Hematite, Missouri, and
14 then with GE since 2000, working in both manufacturing
15 and environmental health and safety, liabilities
16 management and other roles.

17 MR. LOEWEN: Thanks, Earl. We wanted to
18 give you kind of our one-slide view of what we think
19 the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership is about, and
20 that requires environmental performance, and operating
21 performance. And to do that, we think that GNEP is a
22 really a confluence or paths to forge the future in
23 the sense that this all started in the Atoms for Peace
24 speech in 1953. We, as a country, came up with the
25 Integral Fast Reactor program, came up with a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 good solution on how to go forward. That program was
2 stopped. We started in Step 3, this Global Nuclear
3 Energy Partnership, that we all -- came to light in
4 February of 2006. And so what we think needs to be
5 done is to build a model home on how to go forward
6 with the process.

7 And this is -- the magic word for us is
8 it's got to be a system. And we were asked to talk
9 about one part of that system today, but we'd be happy
10 to take questions about the rest of the system, so we
11 view the system very briefly, is you take spent
12 nuclear fuel in, you do a separations process, we
13 separate into three different streams. The first
14 stream is Uranium that can be used back into light
15 water reactors with enrichment, or it can be used in
16 the Can-Do reactor because of its enrichment.

17 The next stream is the actinide, which
18 then becomes fuel for your fast reactor that produces
19 electricity, and then your third stream is what we're
20 here to talk to you today about, is that the fission
21 products go into two different waste forms, metallic
22 and ceramic. And those go to a geological repository.

23 The two components of the system, this is
24 just one slide on the reactor so you kind of
25 understand where we're coming out from the system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 standpoint, and that is the advanced, what we call the
2 advanced recycling reactor, or better known as PRISM,
3 which stands for Power Reaction Innovative Small
4 Modular.

5 This was GE's start in 1981, when it
6 realized the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project was
7 heading down the wrong direction technically, that it
8 was trying to bail the 1,000 megawatt thermal plant
9 and go to 3,000 megawatt thermal fast reactor. GE sat
10 back and said should we make it smaller, more compact,
11 modular, and that was in '81. But not to be at odds
12 with the technical team at the time we waited; when
13 the program stopped in '83, that's when we brought
14 forth this design, and that's what got picked up in
15 the nation's Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor Program
16 from 1985 to 1995.

17 One of the things that came out of the
18 program is what the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
19 produced as NUREG 1368, which said that this has no
20 obvious impediment to licensing, and this was under
21 Part 50 at the time, when this -- we submitted as a
22 Part 50.

23 The other half of this solution is the
24 electro refining, or pyro processing, or
25 electrochemisty. That really started in this country

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about 1964 with melt refining at Experimental Breeder
2 Reactor 2, and we'll go into some of the history. And
3 we look at that as a prudent place to start with
4 looking at pyro processing, because it started in '64,
5 and there's activity in the Integral Fast Reactor
6 Program. In the '90s, Japan provided funding to the
7 United States for the program, and it ended also in
8 1995, and so now we have the start of the GNEP
9 Program, and it's a technology that we should use to
10 go forward with.

11 So the big question is why is General
12 Electric-Hitachi Nuclear Energy pursuing pyro
13 processing, and we want to hit three high-level
14 things, the environment, the economics, engineering of
15 how we perceive the process.

16 If you look at this curve, and on these
17 slides you'll notice I have a box where I call it
18 ACNW&M WP, which stands for -- this came out of your
19 White Paper, so I extracted these, and I thought it
20 would be easier, since that's the discussion of the
21 Committee, is to also put that into the talk. And so
22 you've already talked about this as a Committee, and
23 if you look at the very dark line that drops off at
24 about 300 years, that's the fission products. And so
25 if you take those actinides away, then you reduce the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 heat burden on the repository. And so we feel that
2 heat becomes a limiting factor, rather than volume, if
3 you take out human intrusion. So how do we get rid of
4 the heat? Well, it's a net-zero game if you just
5 separate those actinides and don't do anything with
6 them. And so what we're saying is that we separate
7 those actinides out, those long-life radionuclides and
8 use that as a fuel for the fast reactor.

9 Why the dry process? General Electric in
10 Wilmington, North Carolina manufactures fuel, and so
11 we take uranium hexachloride in, and we produce fuel
12 bundles that we sell to customers. Initially, when
13 that plant was opened we had an aqueous process, where
14 we converted the UF-6 into UO2 using aqueous process,
15 and that led to a waste stream that we had to deal
16 with.

17 We, as a company, decided that that was
18 too much of an environmental risk. We spent a lot of
19 our own money cleaning it up, and we do a dry
20 conversion process now. And so when you look at
21 reprocessing, now in the future, our Risk Council will
22 not allow us to do a wet process. And so when we're
23 looking at solutions, that's where we, again,
24 revisited the dry process, and we think it will have
25 a better environmental performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When we look at economics, we look at
2 these two studies. And, yes, I know they're old, and
3 they could be biased, but they provide a good
4 reference point, and so the first study, the aqueous
5 processing, was done by Oak Ridge National Laboratory,
6 and they gave a clear-cut of how much you would need
7 as far as a footprint of a building, the capital cost
8 of facility to supply 1,400 megawatts electric to a
9 fast reactor.

10 A similar study with the same sort of
11 throughput was done by Argonne National Laboratory,
12 proponents of pyro processing, and you could look at
13 the bottom line number. You have about a factor of
14 six difference, and so we feel because of that smaller
15 footprint, you pour less concrete, have less
16 components, that economically, this would be a better
17 technology to go forward with.

18 When we look at engineering or
19 proliferation, this is a slide that we use internally
20 to talk about it. And if we look at the three
21 signatures, if you will, of special nuclear material,
22 that is the thermal power, the spontaneous neutrons,
23 and the gamma radiation. In the case of weapons-grade
24 Plutonium, for example, that would be at a facility
25 like PANTEX, you can see what the watts, the neutron

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generation, and the gamma radiation is from the slide.

2 If you move to reactor grade Plutonium,
3 that is taken out in a PUREX process, probably
4 something similar to what's done at THOR or at La
5 Hague, or soon in Japan, you can see that the thermal
6 power is about the same, but you do get some more
7 neutrons, and it's a little bit more easy to detect.

8 If you look at what pyro processing does,
9 because it's not a pure separation process by design,
10 because of the electrochemistry, you can see that the
11 thermal power is very significant. The spontaneous
12 neutrons are very significant, and, also, the gamma
13 radiation. So if you have an overt sort of capture of
14 the special nuclear material that came into the
15 building, you would have the ability with detection
16 systems to fly with a special plane to probably find
17 it, because of this sort of signature. And so when we
18 look at this engineering feature, it makes it very
19 proliferation-resistant.

20 So I thought we'd walk through pyro
21 processing, and first look at the inputs into the
22 system. And the first input that goes into the system
23 is the fuel bundle that you had in your White Paper of
24 a boiling water reactor. And so, for the numbers that
25 we use, or the gross composition, it's 95 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium by weight, 4 percent of that is fission
2 products, then 1 percent is transuranics.
3 Transuranics are picking up the Neptunium, Plutonium,
4 Americium and Curium.

5 The other input into the pyro processing
6 system we showed in the first few slides is what the
7 fast fuel bundle looks like. And so in the case of
8 what we're looking at is a metal fuel, and that would
9 be Uranium, Zirconium inside the metal fuel, and that
10 would be the initial driver fuel to start up the
11 reactor. We would move then to a Uranium, Plutonium,
12 Zirconium. And then with lead test assemblies and
13 fuel testing, finally eventually into a Zirconium
14 Transuranic, or Zirconium Actinide fuel.

15 This is a block flow diagram that came
16 from the White Paper, but it actually originally
17 appeared in this report from the National Academy of
18 Sciences, where they did an extensive six to seven
19 year study of using pyro processing for the treatment
20 of experiment Breeder Reactor Number 2 fuel. When
21 Experimental Breeder Reaction Number 2 was shut down,
22 much of that fuel had an enrichment, well over 30
23 percent Uranium 235, some close to 40 percent, and it
24 was Sodium-bonded. And so that sort of fuel couldn't
25 go into the waste stream, and that's what this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 National Academy of Science Committee did, was look at
2 it, is this the right way to treat that fuel? And
3 that's the process that has been used at Argonne
4 National Laboratory, now Idaho National Laboratory,
5 since about 1996. And this graph provides the
6 Committee kind of an overview of how much they've
7 actually processed per year. So they're doing about
8 150 kilograms per year, pulling Uranium out, and then
9 the -- all the actinides, all the fission products end
10 up in either a metal waste form or a ceramic waste
11 form.

12 So one of the things that we've looked at
13 is kind of the history of pyro processing to see is
14 this a very mature technology. And it really started
15 from the mount refining in the beginning of how
16 Experimental Breeder Reaction Number 2 wanted to
17 operate. They wanted to show that they could use fast
18 reactor fuel, because at the time as a Breeder
19 Program, to show that they could get back up and
20 running. And so, what they would do is take the spent
21 fuel out of the reactor. They would put into a
22 Zirconium oxide crucible, they'd heat it up to well
23 over 1,200 degrees C, volatile fission products, no
24 surprise, would come out and be caught in a fume trap.
25 And then the other fission products, like Barium and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Strontium would react with the oxide of the Zirconium
2 Oxide crucible, and make a skull. And then when they
3 poured this out, they were left with the Plutonium
4 that was still in the fuel. They did have the metals
5 in there, and they would then cast that into fuel and
6 put that back in the reactor. So this process, they
7 could shut down, melt the fuel, and reload it. And
8 the record was in 30 days, it was normally on a two-
9 month cycle, and it worked reasonably well. They were
10 doing 240 kilograms per month.

11 However, it had deficiencies. It had two
12 large deficiencies. One is you had the noble metals
13 that would -- fission products that would build up.
14 And, eventually, if you went to higher and higher
15 buildups or burn-ups of the fuel, you had the buildup
16 of the noble fission products, and you don't have fuel
17 in your reactor. And the process wouldn't be
18 sustainable.

19 The second issue was that Mount Refining
20 couldn't extract the Plutonium and actinides out of
21 the blanket fuel. And that's when Argonne National
22 Laboratory, during the Advanced Liquid Metal program
23 looked at how we can improve that, and that's where
24 the term "pyro processing" started. And this is about
25 circa 1995.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So there's four key attributes of pyro
2 processing that they started on. One is that all the
3 actinides are recovered together, and that's because
4 of the electrochemistry, so you can't take out pure
5 Plutonium, you're not going to get pure Neptunium.
6 You're going to get them all together, because the
7 electrochemistries by nature happen to work out. It's
8 ideally suited for a fast reactor, also, if you're
9 going to use that either in a burner mode to burn
10 actinides, or in a breeder mode to make actinides, or
11 make Plutonium. And those are some internal reports
12 that were done in the Advanced Liquid Metal program
13 that looked at actinide burning. So these were some
14 of the things that the program did in the final years
15 of the Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor program.

16 The other two key attributes is it has no
17 liquid organic waste, and it has no need for the spent
18 nuclear fuel to have any storage period before you can
19 actually start recycling.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a question on that
21 last one, if I may. Why would you want to do that?

22 MR. LOEWEN: Do?

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Recycle fresh fuel. I
24 mean, that's a radiation protection question, I would
25 guess, at least, all the noble gases, Iodine, all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 MR. LOEWEN: We just present it, it's not
3 a constraint, because we're saying we can take old or
4 fresh fuel. When you're in a hot cell environment,
5 yes, you would have more of those radioactive gases.
6 In fact, in the design of the PRISM reactor, in the
7 refueling, we take a third of the core out, and we
8 actually keep it inside the reactor vessel. And that
9 provides shielding to our intermediate heat exchanger,
10 so we keep that in for cycle of 12 months, and then we
11 pull it out, and then do the reprocessing. So you are
12 right, that there is no -- in fact, in our design in
13 the reactors, we're taking the fuel out, keeping it
14 within the reactor vessel before we take it out and
15 reprocess it.

16 MR. SAITO: But the benefit, though, is in
17 a fast reactor. In the fast reactor part of the
18 system, you don't have to hold the fuel for a long
19 period of time, so you don't have to build as much
20 storage.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You still have a very hot
22 fission product inventory, if you don't age it.

23 MR. LOEWEN: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That is a different
25 concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. SAITO: But you keep the fuel moving
2 into the system, so you don't have -- so you'd have
3 different storage issues. It's different engineering
4 constraints, but we have an integrated system that
5 would all be on one site, so you don't have transport
6 issues.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

8 MR. LOEWEN: So if we take a look at the
9 flow sheet of what the components are, and some of the
10 deficiencies within those components, this is the flow
11 sheet that you also have in your White Paper. And
12 this flow sheet is very difficult to explain to the
13 public of what you're doing with pyro processing. And
14 during the study of our facility that's located in
15 Illinois, we had to have a public meeting to explain
16 this process, and it was very difficult. So what I'm
17 going to show you next is a clip that we use, an
18 animation to explain pyro processing.

19 So this shows a spent fuel bundle, and
20 then it gets chopped in a hot cell to recover the
21 fission product gases. Goes into a basket, and then
22 it's taken over a Lithium Chloride salt. It's about
23 500 degrees C, and submerged and voltage is applied on
24 the order of about 4 volts. And you'll see the brown
25 stuff on your left that's being taken out. That's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Uranium metal, that would go into a barrel that could
2 either be re-enriched, or go to a Can-Do Reactor. At
3 the bottom, you're taking out the fission -- it's
4 still up here.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Stand by. It'll come
6 back.

7 MR. LOEWEN: Still working on this one.

8 (Video problem.)

9 MR. LOEWEN: Should I start it?

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Why not?

11 MR. LOEWEN: Okay. This shows the fuel
12 bundles chopped, goes into a basket. That basket is
13 loaded into a Lithium Chloride salt, approximately 500
14 degrees C, a voltage is applied to the anodes and
15 cathodes, and you get the migration of the Uranium
16 metal to that electrode, and that's removed from the
17 system. And that is used either in a Can-Do reactor
18 or re-enrichment for light water reactors. The
19 fission products come off in two different forms, and
20 this animation we show just one, either ceramic or
21 metallic waste form. The actinides, which include
22 about 5 percent of a layer of lathanides, and about 25
23 percent Uranium, get then fabricated into fast reactor
24 fuel in our system, and you would put that back to
25 make electricity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So what the issues for pyro processing?
2 Though it's been proven well on fast reactor fuel,
3 Experimental Breeder Reaction Number 1, is how do you
4 use that outside fuel? Who has ever done that?
5 Initially, during the Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor
6 Program, they were going to use a chemical process
7 where they used Lithium reduction, so you had Lithium
8 metal, they took the oxygen away from the Uranium, the
9 Uranium then went into the processing.

10 What was developed after the Advanced Liquid
11 Metal Reactor program was the electro reduction, so
12 now you put in the Uranium oxide into a bath, as we
13 show in the animation, apply electricity and get a
14 reduction. And this is similar to what is done in the
15 aluminum industry, where they have an oxide named
16 Bauxite, and that ore where they add electricity and
17 they do that reduction, where they end up with
18 aluminum metal. And so Dr. Saito and I had the
19 opportunity to tour one of those smelters in the
20 United States, and got to see the high-end of a
21 commercial process that uses electro refining.

22 So what we presented at the RIC conference,
23 and we also submitted to the Department of Energy was
24 the idea, let's do a demonstration. Let's take the
25 Uranium that we have in Wilmington, North Carolina

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 under our Part 70 license, and get an electro reducer
2 from the National Laboratories, and do a joint
3 demonstration to show that this -- to prove the
4 technology works on a commercial scale. So if you get
5 enough Ph.D.s in the room, you can get anything to
6 work, but when you put it into a manufacturing
7 community, when you're running the thing and trying to
8 get the economics, that's where you can really fully
9 test the viability of the technology. So we submitted
10 that proposal, and we've talked about it at the RIC
11 conference, and we also talked about how we license
12 that at our facility.

13 And the idea is to take the fuel pellets
14 that are shown in the picture here, put them in the
15 bath, and end up with Uranium metal. Then those you
16 put in surrogate materials for the fission products,
17 and then extend that to get some idea of how this
18 process works, so that we can understand it better.

19 So if you do that head-end step, or the
20 electro reduction of metal, then you take that and put
21 it into what's called the electro refiner. And this
22 is the apparatus that's been well-documented, and
23 studies in the National Academy of Sciences. It
24 actually has two electrodes. The first time you turn
25 this on, you move the Uranium, and that's what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 take out of the system. And it has a liquid Cadmium
2 electrode, and that's where all the actinides go, and
3 you take that out.

4 Now this is work that Argonne National
5 Laboratories had done. This pyro community is alive
6 and well, and this example for the Committee is the
7 International Pyro Processing Research Conference that
8 was held at Idaho National Laboratory in August of
9 2006, shows a lot of activity around the world. For
10 example, Korea has taken this design, and has made it
11 continuous, where they have gravity separation, and
12 they use an auger to take it out. The Japanese have
13 taken the design and made, instead of cylinder, plain,
14 and those plain electrodes have scrapers, so it runs
15 continuous, and they extract that Uranium, Uranium
16 and/or the actinides out. So there's been a lot of
17 work internationally done trying to improve this
18 electro refiner to make it more of a continuous
19 operation.

20 The next part of the step in the flow sheet
21 is the cathode processor. When you extract the
22 actinides out of the bath, you're going to have salts
23 that are either included within that mass, or stuck to
24 the side, and so you need to get those salts off.
25 It's a simple process of boiling to where the Lithium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Chloride and Potassium Chloride boil off, and now you
2 collect that metal. And that's the actinide metal that
3 you next take to the next process, which is this
4 injection cast furnace.

5 So when you look at making an oxide fuel at
6 our Wilmington facility, when we make Uranium oxide,
7 we have to do a lot of braining steps, machining, all
8 those sort of things to look at how the fuel is made,
9 and we don't have to worry about high radiation doses.
10 So if you did that sort of process for an actinide
11 fuel, and you wanted to make it an oxide to put in a
12 fast reactor, all that would have to be done remotely.
13 And so we would, if the Chairman would like, we would
14 love to have the Committee down to our fuel
15 fabrication facility in Wilmington, North Carolina,
16 and you can see how we make fuel.

17 Now imagine if you added Plutonium, and you
18 put that in a glove box, is one thing, but now take it
19 to the next step, and you take all the actinides with
20 you, and you have the huge radiation dose. How do you
21 put that all in a hot cell? And I think after touring
22 our facility, you'd see that would be a very difficult
23 and a very expensive way to do it. So with the metal
24 fuel, if you look at this whole system again, this
25 metal fuel is very easy to cast. You have it in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 heated crucible, and you just, essentially like a
2 straw, suck it up into these glass tubes.

3 The specification doesn't have to be that
4 rigid because you're putting in cladding that you're
5 75 percent of the diameter, because metal fuel swells
6 a lot. So you're going 75 percent of the diameter,
7 sticking that into your cladding, and starting up.
8 And then as it swells, you don't that pellet fuel
9 cladding interaction, and so that's why, again,
10 looking at the system, that we think a metal fuel is
11 easier to fabricate when you start going into a hot
12 cell.

13 Then the last component of the flow sheet
14 was, what do you do with the waste components? And
15 this is, for the noble metals, where you take the
16 Zirconium from your light water spent fuel, add some
17 Iron, put some Copper in there, and you make a
18 metallic ingot that's corrosion-resistant. So the
19 issues with Technetium being in the environment as
20 oxide is very mobile. You take that out of the
21 equation, because now you have Technetium as an allow
22 within this metallic fuel.

23 So let's talk about the product streams that
24 come out of pyro processing. Most of the fission
25 products -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HINZE: Are there scales on these at
2 all? Trying to get some visualization.

3 MR. LOEWEN: Scales?

4 MEMBER HINZE: How large are we talking
5 about?

6 MR. LOEWEN: This electro refiner, this one
7 here, the -- well, let's go back to that. So the
8 question is how big is the electro refiner, order of
9 scales. The bath would be below this table here and
10 fit in the center of the room right in here, and then
11 that top part would fit below, so that thing would fit
12 in the -

13 MEMBER HINZE: So a couple of meters across,
14 something like that.

15 MR. LOEWEN: Yes.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. All right. Thank you.

17 MR. LOEWEN: So all of these components, so
18 if we go to the beginning, electro reducer, which I
19 don't have a picture of, this electro refiner, cathode
20 processor, and then this injection cast furnace. If
21 you went out to Argonne National Laboratory, it would
22 all fit in a room this size.

23 Dr. Saito and I were also in Korea last
24 week, in two of their facilities. What they're doing
25 in pyro processing, and they have some hot cells no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bigger than this room, also, with this sort of
2 equipment in there. So it's not that big, and that's
3 part of -- back to the original slide that I showed
4 you on the cost comparison, when you look at aqueous
5 process versus pyro process, you see it has a reduced
6 footprint of concrete just because it's different sort
7 of components.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Sorry to interrupt.

9 MR. LOEWEN: That's fine. So product
10 streams, the first one is fission products. Most
11 fission products like to form a stable chloride, so
12 they end up in that first reduction step when we're
13 doing the light water oxide reduction. And you'll get
14 those there, specifically Cesium and Strontium. Those
15 you pull out of the waste stream. The other one is
16 the noble metal fission products. Those remain in the
17 bath, and when they accumulate to some level, that's
18 when you take those noble metals out. The actinides
19 are what you're trying to capture, because you're
20 trying to get those out of the waste stream, and those
21 are what we then fabricate into the fuel.

22 This metal waste form got a significant
23 amount of attention in the National Academy of
24 Sciences view of how they're going to get rid of the
25 waste stream, and so there's a lot of different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 formulations when I look at the literature on what
2 sort of alloy should it be, should it have a lot of
3 Copper, should it have more Iron, should they have
4 more Zirconium? And so that's something that we need
5 to look at, is what is a performance criteria that
6 we're trying to do, long-term? What corrosion level
7 are we trying to do for this waste form?

8 This is just one of the phase diagrams.
9 This looks at Iron Zirconium, and it turns out with
10 the Zirconium that you're getting from the spent
11 nuclear fuel from the light water reactors, it
12 actually makes a nice eutectic on the -- 20 to 30
13 percent loading of the Zirconium in there to where
14 your melting point goes down to about 1,300 degrees C.

15 On the other end is a ceramic waste form,
16 and what happens there is that you take this salt, and
17 you run it through Zeolite, which is nothing more than
18 a mineral, and that's where you're picking up those
19 fission products, and capturing them. And then when
20 you have those captured in the Zeolite, then you form
21 it into a ceramic matrix, or you could put it into a
22 glass. So that's the formulation, when you look in
23 the literatures, there's different sort of approaches.
24 In Korea, they're looking at a calceous silica
25 phosphate glass. United States, you look at what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Savannah River is doing, it's a boric silicate glass.
2 You could also look at calcium silicate. Again, that's
3 another performance standard; what do we want to build
4 this waste form, and what sort of resistance would we
5 want to have in it?

6 The next picture shows a figure of the
7 Zeolites. And the design for the commercial plant
8 that we envision would produce a waste form that would
9 be about 30 inches diameter, about 6 feet tall. And
10 at the time it was designed, what they are trying to
11 go for is a waste loading of less than 1 kilowatt per
12 meter in the repository. And so with the waste
13 package that was about 4 kilowatts per waste package
14 is what you had to do. So they would load the waste
15 into that ceramic at about 6 watts per package, and
16 that would go into the pool that's at the processing
17 facility and sit there for about 10 years, until it
18 gets less than 4 watts per package. So that was kind
19 of the design-basis of how we do the waste. So you
20 initially load a little bit more of the heat, short-
21 term heat load into it, that would eventually leave
22 the facility and go into a geologic repository.

23 This is just a brief slide on the National
24 Energy Policy of 2001, that recognized that pyro
25 processing should one of the technologies that should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be included. We think we should, as a country, lead
2 with pyro processing, and we can always, if we choose
3 later to buy an aqueous technology from overseas, we
4 have that opportunity. But this is really a
5 technology that our National Labs developed from 1985
6 to 1995, that GE is looking to commercialize, similar
7 to what General Electric did when it commercialized
8 boiling water reactors from the National Laboratories
9 in the early 50s.

10 To show you a little bit of the work that's
11 been done at our nation's National Laboratories, this
12 was a concept to, how do you process 100 metric tons
13 of spent nuclear fuel from light water reactors?
14 Argonne National Laboratory did this work, and they
15 provided these slides to us. This is a birds-eye view
16 of what the plant looks like. They also did
17 significant amount of modeling internally. I don't
18 have the video clip to this, but they have an
19 animation that shows how we would go from an electro
20 reducer, to electro refiner, to a cathode processor,
21 the injection casting into the waste product. There's
22 a view from the floor, so that work has been done.

23 Also, what the GE team did back in the
24 Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor program, is this report
25 to look at to build a facility. Now this one we did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 a little bit more of an extensive look, that we
2 actually designed four different facilities. One was
3 a centralized fuel facility that only processed fast
4 reactor fuel, that's number one. Number two was a co-
5 located facility at 22 metric tons per year that would
6 support just one plant, or one what we call power
7 block. Then we had a very, very large facility,
8 number three, which is a central facility that just
9 did light water reactor fuel, and it would process on
10 the order of about 22,000 metric tons of Uranium per
11 year, and then it would ship that fast reactor fuel
12 that it fabricates off to fast reactors. And then the
13 fourth one was kind of a hybrid of all of them. That
14 was to support a plant that had three PRISM power
15 blocks, for a total of 1,866 megawatts electric on the
16 grid. And, initially, it could do up to 900 metric
17 tons of Uranium oxide per year, and then when it got
18 to steady state, it would do on the order of about 50
19 metric tons of liquid metal fuel.

20 And this is the design at that particular
21 plant. I'll point out two features to the Committee.
22 On the far right-hand side, you see what is dry
23 storage. That's where the spent fuel comes from the
24 PRISM reactor, and that's air-cooled. Then there's
25 sodium removed, and that goes into the processing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plant. Then on the other side is we have the pool,
2 and that pool is used to take in the spent fuel from
3 the light water reactors. And it's also used for the
4 storage of the two waste forms that we generate, both
5 the ceramic and metallic, to verify that they're less
6 in their heat generation rate before they would be
7 moved to a repository.

8 Here's a side view of the similar plant.
9 You can see the spent fuel pool. There's a
10 considerable amount of design work that was done on
11 this. And one of the things they looked at was the
12 waste processing. Again, there was three big streams,
13 the fission gas collection. Because this is done in
14 a hot cell in an inert environment, it's very easy to
15 cryogenically separate and remove the fission product
16 gases to compress those, and to store those, and to
17 allow those to decay. We also had the metal waste
18 that comes out in the ceramic waste. And this plant,
19 based on the throughputs I had in the previous slide,
20 initially when it starts up is going to generate about
21 191 canisters of ceramic waste forms a year, and going
22 to generate on the order of 121 metallic waste forms,
23 initially as it's consuming that light water reactor
24 spent fuel, to produce the start-up cores for the
25 PRISM reactor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So how do we go forward? I mean, we have
2 two schools in the nation that produce criticality
3 engineers, the University of New Mexico, and the
4 University of Tennessee. So how do we start again to
5 do -- to license this sort of a processing plant? And
6 so our vision, and this is what we presented at the
7 NRC Regulatory Information conference, is it's really
8 three steps. It's licensing, it's simulation, and
9 it's component testing, and so our view is that we
10 take this electro reducer that we would get from a
11 national laboratory, get their design, and we would
12 license that under our Part 70, using a risk-informed
13 approach with Part H, with the Integrated Safety
14 Analysis, and start that up to show that it would
15 work. We would use surrogates for the fission products
16 to see what sort of contaminant level, what do they do
17 to viscosity, what do they do to the electro
18 resistance and all those different variables, and then
19 you have a component that's tested, that you could
20 then deploy if you wanted to start using that for
21 spent nuclear fuel at a different site.

22 In that process, we would be able to show
23 our material control and accountability with the pyro
24 process, and this kind of outlines how we would do the
25 sequence of doing this licensing plan. And so one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the steps that we have in there, Chairman, is to
2 report those results back to this Committee, so you
3 would have a facility, you would have something
4 running. It would have an NRC license, and we would
5 come back and say here's how our electro reducer
6 works. After you get done with that, then you do an
7 electro refiner, and come back and see here's how the
8 electro refiner works, then a cathode processor, then
9 injection casting. And so, at that point, you have
10 the ability to look at a system component-by-
11 component, incrementally, as we all gain experience in
12 licensing, and in operation, and in the economics,
13 that then that third bullet down, is you then deploy
14 that with spent nuclear fuel at some facility.

15 And so I close with this slide. We want to
16 thank the Committee for allowing us to present, and we
17 think we've presented what we think is an integrated
18 solution using two technologies that were developed in
19 the United States, that are ready for
20 commercialization by industry. And we also have a
21 site, that we didn't talk about. We also have a
22 facility in Illinois that could be a potential site
23 that would save some money as far as licensing
24 process, get the spent fuel. So with that, I'll turn
25 it over to the Chairman for questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: It comes back to me,
2 I guess, for a little while. I think it's time for
3 some questions. Dr. Hinze.

4 MR. LOEWEN: And we were warned several
5 times that we had to finish in an hour, so -

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And I appreciate it.

7 MR. LOEWEN: It was 45 minutes in the -

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Very lucid, well
9 within the time limit. I do appreciate that.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Did I understand that pyro
11 processing is going on in Korea, Japan, or some
12 -- where is it going on?

13 MR. LOEWEN: Yes, sir. The question is
14 where is pyro processing going on? Initially, the
15 technology was developed at Argonne National
16 Laboratory both East and West, part that's now part of
17 the Idaho National Laboratory early 1985.

18 Japan then provided funding to the National
19 Labs to start that in the mid-80s, and they have a lot
20 of activity with a place called Kreppe, is where they
21 do the research. And both Dr. Saito and I have been
22 there at two of their facilities.

23 Korea was a little bit later, and they
24 started doing pyro processing because they're not
25 allowed to do aqueous processing on the peninsula.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so they saw this as really their only technology
2 they could start looking at to closing the fuel cycle.
3 And they're kind of unique, because they do have Can-
4 Do Reactors, and so they've looked at the DUPIC
5 process where they take PWR fuel, volatilize it, and
6 put it into a Can-Do, or they could use this pyro
7 processing to extract the Uranium to put it back into
8 their Can-Do Reactors.

9 If you look at this conference proceedings,
10 you see activity in Russia. They're doing electro-
11 reducing where they don't go all the way to a metal.
12 They extract it as Uranium oxide, so they don't drive
13 the potential quite as hard. So there is activity in
14 the world with pyro processing.

15 MEMBER HINZE: What will you achieve from
16 your test facilities in South Carolina that you're
17 trying to develop, that you can't get from these other
18 facilities?

19 MR. LOEWEN: Okay. The -

20 MR. SAITO: You'll get licensing experience.
21 What these -- these other -

22 MR. LOEWEN: We trying to move towards
23 commercialization.

24 MR. SAITO: Yes. We're trying to move
25 towards a commercialization process. In order to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 commercialize it, we need to be able to get through
2 the Integrated Safety Analysis, be able to demonstrate
3 safety to the NRC. And, so, if we come with a big
4 plant at the end of the day, if you develop this all
5 in the National Labs, and then walk into the NRC
6 office and drop down the whole plant and say license
7 this, it's going to be very difficult. So it's a
8 step-wise process to get us through the licensing to
9 operation. Not that we have anything that's superior
10 to the National Labs, but it's the path to
11 commercialization.

12 MEMBER HINZE: So this isn't technically-
13 oriented, it's regulatory-oriented -

14 MR. SAITO: And commercially-oriented.

15 MEMBER HINZE: What does your waste look
16 like in terms of the volume of the input, volume-wise?
17 What's the volume of the waste in comparison to the
18 volume of the input?

19 MR. LOEWEN: Based on this report, it's on
20 the order of 50 percent. So you're going to have 50
21 percent reduction in the waste, so you take a spent
22 fuel bundle, and then if you look at the ceramic waste
23 form, and the metallic waste form coming out, you're
24 going to have about a 50 percent waste reduction.

25 MEMBER HINZE: And no fluids that have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put into a glass form, or any of that sort of thing?

2 MR. LOEWEN: No fluids.

3 MEMBER HINZE: They're ceramic.

4 MR. LOEWEN: So that's why we call this a
5 dry process, because all your fluids -- you have
6 liquid salts because you're at temperature. So if you
7 lose that temperature, you're solid. And so that's
8 attractive to us. We did aqueous processing, or
9 aqueous conversion in Wilmington, North Carolina, and
10 we, as a company, won't do that again, because of our
11 risk profile.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you very much.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Morris, Illinois is what
14 you're talking about in Morris. Correct? Yes. Okay.

15 MR. LOEWEN: Located next to the City of
16 Morris, Illinois.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. You almost did
18 liquid processing there, I guess, years ago, somebody
19 did.

20 MR. LOEWEN: Well, that processing was
21 flourinization, so the idea was, we took a chemical
22 process that we used fluorine to volatilize the
23 Uranium and extract it off. And when you scale a
24 chemical process, you've got thermal dynamics,
25 kinetics, and mass transfer, and in that scaling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process there are some difficulties technically, and
2 it didn't run. And when President Carter said we're
3 not going to reprocess, and we're having difficulties,
4 it was an easy decision to say we're not going to do
5 that.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That ended that. Sure. One
7 of the waste questions that I always like to ask is,
8 the devil is in the details. We have a two-tiered
9 waste system in the United States at the moment, low-
10 level waste, high-level waste, and then a couple of
11 strange little categories in the middle of greater
12 than Class C at TRU, at least in the commercial side.
13 How do your waste -- you've got two wastes, as I'm
14 hearing you say, are they both high-level waste?

15 MR. LOEWEN: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And there's no low-level
17 waste? There's got to be some.

18 MR. LOEWEN: There is some.

19 MR. SAITO: Operational low-level waste.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: There's operational low-
21 level waste. But the devil is in the details there of
22 how much is Class C, Class A, Class B, greater than
23 Class C, TRU? And is it in any way a mixed waste,
24 because of the metal content, and those kinds of
25 things? I really focus on the details of all that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because I'm always questioning whether or not a new
2 process will create wastes that don't have a home.
3 That's really my question.

4 MR. SAITO: Leachability is your biggest
5 concern, and that's what drives characteristic waste
6 in EPA.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

8 MR. SAITO: So both of these forms are going
9 to be -- the key to both the ceramic and the metallic
10 form is to have a very low leachability. So we should
11 not see any mixed waste coming out of this.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Did not or do not?

13 MR. SAITO: Well -

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's still to be
15 determined.

16 MR. SAITO: You have to finish the job, but
17 the fundamental law that is you're not going to see
18 it. We're not adding any -- well, there's some
19 Cadmium in the system that will have to bound up, but
20 that's not going to be -- other than the Cadmium,
21 you're not adding anything that could become a mixed
22 waste. You don't have the organics, where you could
23 get organic problems, so you don't have volatility
24 from flammability, so you don't have procivity, you
25 don't have ignitability, you have -- the only RCRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 metals that you have -- the only thing you have to
2 worry about is the RCRA metals.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. There's a whole
4 suite of those, but that's -- I mean, you only need
5 one to make a mix.

6 MR. SAITO: Correct. But that's a low
7 probability of occurring with the process the way
8 we're running it, because you'd have to fail TCLP with
9 it, not that your total metal may be higher, but your
10 TCLP will definitely not be an issue.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, it hasn't been tested
12 yet, so, hopefully, it's not an issue.

13 MR. SAITO: Well, I've moved a lot of waste,
14 and this is -

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So it hasn't been an issue
16 so far.

17 MR. SAITO: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. That's good.

19 MR. LOEWEN: And that was one of the
20 concerns of the National Academy of Sciences, when
21 they looked at that using that technology for
22 processing the EBR-II fuel.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You have used this process
24 in other countries?

25 MR. LOEWEN: We have. General Electric has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not, but it has been used in Japan.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It has been used in Japan.
3 Okay. In Japan, they have a multi-tiered system.
4 Does their waste end up as just low and high, or do
5 they have intermediate level waste generated from this
6 process?

7 MR. SAITO: They don't have a disposal site
8 right now, so that's all an academic discussion.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. They still have the
10 categories of waste, though.

11 MR. SAITO: Well, I was responsible for the
12 GNF Plant in Japan. They don't have a waste disposal
13 facility -

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: High-level waste. They do
15 have a low and intermediate they're developing now at
16 Rokacho.

17 MR. SAITO: Potentially, they do. We
18 haven't been able to get anything into it. I mean,
19 it's an academic -

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Low-level waste exists.

21 MR. SAITO: I'll discuss that with you
22 afterwards, if you'd like.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I've been there. I've seen
24 it. They're putting waste in the concrete -

25 MR. SAITO: And I've run a facility there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and I have a building full. I'll just -

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN SMITH:

4 MR. SAITO: I can discuss it with you
5 afterwards.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But I guess what I'm trying
7 to get at here is that, my basic question is, in the
8 United States, how do we know that this process will
9 generate waste that have an acceptable home for
10 disposal?

11 MR. LOEWEN: I think you have the backdrop
12 of the National Academy of Sciences that look at this
13 process for six years, and said this is a good way to
14 go for the EBR-II fuel.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's not my question. My
16 question is, does the current regulatory framework in
17 the United States have a home for every waste you
18 generate?

19 MR. LOEWEN: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

21 MR. LOEWEN: I'll put the caveat on that,
22 that we plan on using the Uranium as a product, so
23 some of the waste rules will have to be changed, so
24 that that's no longer considered waste. It comes back
25 into a product stream.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. All right.
2 How about the high-level waste, where is that going to
3 go?

4 MR. LOEWEN: It's high-level waste still.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is it acceptable at Yucca
6 Mountain? Is it within the definition of what can go
7 there?

8 MR. LOEWEN: Okay. Well, then I will add the
9 caveat, as does the Waste Acceptance Criteria need to
10 be changed at Yucca Mountain?

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, is the answer.

12 MR. LOEWEN: And the answer would be yes.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And then the other is, some
14 of the mixed waste, and low, and greater than Class C
15 waste that would be generated under normal operating
16 circumstances.

17 MR. LOEWEN: And those are part of the
18 reasons why we want to do that demonstration in
19 Wilmington, to look at what are the sort of carry
20 overs, how frequently do you have crucibles, what sort
21 of adhesion do you have with the crucible?

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Now you're on the page I'm
23 on, the normal operating waste could generate wastes
24 that are in categories that currently don't have a
25 home.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LOEWEN: And that's why we want to do a
2 demonstration -

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a possibility. Okay.

4 MR. LOEWEN: -- under Part 70.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. But, to me,
6 it's generally the case, is the process is great on
7 the front end, but the waste that you generate
8 sometimes cause impacts on the process, and sometimes
9 it's occurred that the process fails because the waste
10 that you have to find a home for, make the process too
11 hard to do, or too expensive, or one of those things.
12 So that's your challenge, I guess, I see moving
13 forward, is that this really has to be vetted with
14 regard to the process and its intrinsic merits, but
15 also with whatever waste it produces, have to find a
16 home, or it has a potential negative impact on the
17 process itself.

18 MR. LOEWEN: But from a high-level, to me,
19 it seems comfortable, because you're taking -- you're
20 putting elements in a waste form that they like. So
21 many of the fission products that are lower in atomic
22 number that like form in salts, that are easy to put
23 in a glass form, you're doing that. The elements that
24 you want to keep, and all the metals that really don't
25 like to be in a boric silicate glass, you putting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those into a metal form. So you're putting them into
2 forms that -

3 MR. SAITO: But you are correct, 80 percent
4 of our waste cost now is from 2 percent off-site
5 condition in our current operating plants. All our
6 fuel plants, that's what costs us money. It's not the
7 normal operations, it's the off-site condition,
8 recovering from off-site conditions.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Now you're on the page I'm
10 on.

11 MR. SAITO: I completely agree with you.
12 That's the reason we want to go to an operating plant,
13 run it, see what those off-site conditions are, see
14 what happens.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And that's -- the devil is
16 in those details. It will make or break the process,
17 usually does.

18 MR. SAITO: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: By the way, your wet
20 processing friends have the same troubles.

21 MR. SAITO: And that's why we -

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Maybe more so. Who knows.

23 MR. SAITO: We used to run an aqueous
24 separations recovery, and we stopped running that
25 because of that exact issue. It would run

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 beautifully, and then you have a small upset. You've
2 generated thousands of gallons of something you have
3 to reprocess, takes you 20, 30 times the amount of
4 time it took you originally.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And it impacts the
6 economics, as well as the waste disposal questions,
7 which is at its root an economic one, too, but it's
8 also, what do I do with it? If I don't have a home,
9 I'm sort of stuck. This clearly has a lot of
10 advantages of not producing a lot of different kinds
11 of waste, but I think it's still a good question. I
12 think that's enough.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Ruth.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Well, I was very glad to see
15 that the EBW-II process has been -- has surfaced, and
16 that you're actually using a variant of it to treat
17 waste, because I always thought that was a neat kind
18 of process. So my question is, at the time that the
19 EBW-II waste was being generated with all the
20 actinides in the metal form, and the fission products
21 in salt, there was some discussion of changing the
22 criteria for disposal in the WIP, getting rid of the
23 fact that it had to be Defense-generated, because that
24 actinide waste, the true waste that you have could go
25 into the WIP, except that it's not Defense-generated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Has anything happened with that? Have you looked at
2 that at all?

3 MR. LOEWEN: I haven't looked at that.

4 MEMBER WEINER: Because I believe there is
5 a path there that ought to be investigated. It's not
6 that -- you're not going to get that big a volume, and
7 with respect to the Waste Acceptance Criteria, it
8 meets the WIP Waste Acceptance Criteria quite handily.
9 That's what the WIP was designed for, really.

10 The other question is, how do you get from
11 the melted salt where you have the fission products to
12 a ceramic form? Did I miss that?

13 MR. LOEWEN: Well, it's -

14 MR. SAITO: Just real quickly, while he's
15 looking it up to answer your first question, went to
16 a meeting where all the sites were together, and the
17 Hobbes, New Mexico site did point out what you were
18 talking about. And, certainly, it sparked out
19 interest, something that gives the Hobbes site a great
20 advantage, and certainly makes it an attractive site
21 to look at doing some of these things at.

22 MEMBER WEINER: I think one of the things
23 you've had to look at is the volume that you're
24 producing, because there is a limit to the volume, to
25 the WIP volume. But it seems to me that at least some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certainly meets their criteria.

2 Okay. I see where you -- okay.

3 MR. LOEWEN: So you're taking the salt, it
4 goes through that Zeolite. And then you're taking
5 that Zeolite, you're adding the glass frit. Depending
6 on what chemistry glass you're trying to achieve, and
7 then that's where you do that hot-centered press.

8 MEMBER WEINER: And then you get, basically,
9 a ceramic form.

10 MR. LOEWEN: Ceramic or sin rock, depends on
11 which genre of waste -

12 MEMBER WEINER: Why can't you store that,
13 since you've got just fission products in there,
14 you've got rid of your actinides, why can't that be
15 stored in some kind of long-term surface storage?

16 MR. SAITO: Commercially, we wouldn't want
17 to store it in our facility. We don't want to become
18 a waste storage facility.

19 MEMBER WEINER: No, I understand that.

20 MR. SAITO: So if there was -- if that was
21 the national policy, that certainly would be an
22 attractive national policy.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Well, I wondered if that was
24 anything that you had considered pursuing, because it
25 seems to me, one of the advantages of separating out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the fission products is that, because of the short
2 half-life, they don't absolutely require mined
3 geologic storage.

4 MR. LOEWEN: Correct. But there's going to
5 be some very amount of actinides, and so how do you
6 redefine the Waste Acceptance Criteria?

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And that's the devil I'm
8 talking about.

9 MR. LOEWEN: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Because that fraction going
11 each way could make it all the same waste.

12 MR. LOEWEN: And the way this was planned
13 commercially was, we viewed this as putting this into
14 a repository. You would have that ceramic waste
15 form, and metallic waste form, you're still doing a
16 waste reduction, and you're generating -- you're
17 covering the cost of this process by making the
18 electricity from that 1 percent of the actinides
19 that's in the light water reactor fuel. So it's not
20 a -- it's a system that pays for itself by making the
21 electricity, and you get two stable waste forms that
22 would go to a repository.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

24 MR. LOEWEN: If you want to keep it above
25 ground, that's fine, but we would not choose to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that on our property.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. I see what you're
3 saying, where the detail is, that you would have to
4 -- that would raise some question.

5 Finally, if at some future time we start to
6 re-think the whole posture because, after all, we have
7 proliferation of Plutonium all over the world. I
8 mean, it's nice that you track the Plutonium. Could
9 you alter the process so that all of the fissile
10 actinide content could be reused as a fuel?

11 MR. SAITO: It is.

12 MR. LOEWEN: Well, that's how we're running
13 the system.

14 MEMBER WEINER: That's how you're running,
15 so you -

16 mR. LOEWEN: So we're taking all the
17 fissile-

18 MEMBER WEINER: You take all the fissile
19 out, and -

20 mR. LOEWEN: Yes. And this is in the backup
21 slides, is this -

22 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, okay.

23 MR. LOEWEN: -- the electro negativities of
24 the separation, so you're pulling that -- from this
25 slide, you're seeing the free energies formation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

2 MR. LOEWEN: And so you're pulling out the
3 Plutonium, Americium, Neptunium and Uranium together.
4 You can't get them separated. And so when we look at,
5 since this technology was developed in the United
6 States with some sort of approval that I'm not aware
7 of, I don't know how it occurred, but you have it in
8 Japan, and in South Korea. And so I think, not
9 speaking for the Department of State, that I think
10 they would feel more comfortable about this sort of
11 technology, doing separations, than other sort of
12 technologies. Because this is -- nature is constant.
13 I mean, you're not going to -

14 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. Thank you. Thank
15 you, by the way, for a very good presentation.

16 MR. LOEWEN: You're welcome.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Jim?

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. I have a few
19 basic questions. And if I understood you correctly,
20 your fast reactor piece could be used as what I guess
21 GNEP is calling an advanced burner reactor, where
22 you'd use the actinide stream as fuel. You could also
23 use it as a breeder reactor. Would you use the
24 Uranium with that? I mean, do you have -

25 mR. LOEWEN: Yes, sir. A fast reactor is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really a material balance sort of reactor. And if you
2 load a heterogenous core with Uranium as a blanket,
3 you will breed Plutonium. If you load it as a
4 homogeneous core, where you put the same sort of fuel,
5 it will serve as an actinide consumer. And for our
6 system to be a solution for the spent nuclear fuel in
7 this country, we would run that as an actinide
8 consumer.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay.

10 MR. LOEWEN: So it would be a homogenous
11 core. You would use some of that Uranium you recover,
12 because we're running a Uranium Zirconium Transuranic
13 fuel, but we're not putting that Uranium by itself in
14 a blanket to make more Plutonium.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. What happens to the
16 actinide when you use it as a -- the actinides when
17 you use them as a shield in a burner reactor? What
18 are you left with as a spent fuel after you do that?

19 MR. LOEWEN: The actinide in a fast reactor
20 fissions and produce heat, and it makes fission
21 products, just like the Uranium did.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Aren't you still left with
23 a spent fuel?

24 MR. LOEWEN: Yes. So then you take the
25 spent fuel from the fast reactor, and you put that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 back into the same -

2 MEMBER CLARKE: You would separate that as,
3 well.

4 MR. LOEWEN: Same reprocessing plant. And
5 you take one step away, you don't have to do the
6 electro reduction of the oxide to the metal. You just
7 stick it into the electro refiner, and do the
8 separation. So at that point, this plant kind of to
9 use the analogy, becomes a kidney. It's removing
10 fission products. It's bleeding in fissile material
11 from the light water reactor, making fuel again and
12 sticking it back into the fast reactor. So that's
13 part of the system, the full system.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. And you're still
15 generating the same kinds of waste streams when you do
16 that.

17 MR. LOEWEN: That's correct. So you're
18 still making -- you still have fission products, and
19 those fission products have different properties, and
20 so the ones that like to be a ceramic, we put them in
21 a ceramic. The ones that like to be in a metal form,
22 we put those -- the noble metals, we put those in a
23 metal form.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Just, I guess, one
25 other question. What are the energy requirements of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this? And have you looked at putting this piece into
2 a fuel cycle, and a whole kind of life cycle analysis?

3 MR. SAITO: Well, we've looked at this -
4 Eric has the exact numbers, but the analogy I use is
5 that the aluminum industry does this for dollars a
6 pound. We're going to do a similar process, so it's
7 going to be on the dollars per -- couple of dollars
8 per kilogram scale. When you look at the cost of
9 reprocessing, couple of dollars per kilogram is very
10 low. I mean, people talk about it being a very high-
11 energy cost, but it's very high-energy cost for
12 something like aluminum, which has a limited value to
13 start with. When you compare it to the value of
14 Uranium at hundreds of thousands of dollars a kilogram
15 for enriched Uranium, it's actually a very low-energy
16 cost.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Plus, I guess, when you run
18 the actinides as fuel, either in a burner reactor or
19 a breeder reactor, you're running those as power
20 reactors, as well.

21 MR. SAITO: Right.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Is that right? So your fast
23 reactor is also going to be used to generate power.

24 MR. LOEWEN: Yes.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: I just wondered if anyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had just kind of put it all together, and looked at
2 energy in, energy out, all the other -

3 MR. SAITO: Yes. We have those exact
4 numbers, where Argonne had come up with the watts per
5 kilogram produced. But I look at it from the big
6 economics picture, and the big economics picture, it's
7 a couple of dollars a kilogram, so it's not
8 substantial, compared to capital cost.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. Thank you.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: It's marvelous to have
11 time for questions.

12 MR. LOEWEN: We listen to the Chairman.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thank you. I'm going
14 to -- I take you all over the map, I'm afraid. I
15 think the first, you showed in response to one of the
16 questions, a diagram, one of the color cartoons of
17 electro refiner, or the pyro processing flow sheet.
18 Is that the current -- I know it's a cartoon, but is
19 that your current process? I mean, that's essentially
20 it?

21 MR. SAITO: No, that one has the reduction.

22 MR. LOEWEN: Yes, with the exception of, we
23 would do electro reduction, rather than this oxide
24 -- see the oxide reduction box?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LOEWEN: This is used in Lithium oxide
2 reduction.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

4 MR. LOEWEN: So this hasn't been updated to
5 reflect the electro reducer step.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. On EBR-II, is
7 EBR-II fuel still being processed?

8 MR. LOEWEN: Yes, sir.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Still working that
10 off. And I thought I heard you mention something
11 about you couldn't do the blankets.

12 MR. LOEWEN: You couldn't do the blankets
13 with electro refining.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, why?

15 MR. SAITO: No, with metal-metal. You
16 couldn't do it with metal. You can do it with electro
17 -- with -

18 MR. LOEWEN: The electro reducer. The early
19 stages of EBR-II, they were just melding it in the
20 crucible.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Right.

22 MR. LOEWEN: So the reason why you couldn't
23 do that with the blanket, is you couldn't pull out the
24 Plutonium, because you're trying to make a breeder, so
25 you're trying to separate the Plutonium. So when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 melt that fuel, the Uranium and the Plutonium just are
2 together.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Oh, I see.

4 MR. LOEWEN: So that's why you couldn't use
5 it to separate the Plutonium out for melt refining in
6 this crucible.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. But you're
8 using the electro refining process on blanket fuel
9 now, or they are at -

10 MR. LOEWEN: Yes. That's where -- the words
11 kind of get -- melt refining, think of it just as a
12 crucible, and you're just loading fuel, and you're
13 heating it up. And then you're decanting what's left
14 off of it.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

16 MR. LOEWEN: Electro refining is where you
17 have that box that would fit in the center of the
18 room. You have electrodes, two of them, one to move
19 the Uranium out, and then the liquid Cadmium electrode
20 to take the transuranics. And the fission products,
21 both noble and the ones that react to make the salt
22 stay in that salt bath.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. On your metal
24 and ceramic waste forms, is it your belief they're
25 going to be greater than 100 nanocuries per gram of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transuranics, never be enough in those streams to make
2 it to that level?

3 MR. LOEWEN: We need to look at that.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

5 MR. LOEWEN: So the separations work that's
6 been done by the National Laboratories, and the
7 research that we read in this conference, separation
8 efficiency has variables, not a lot of variables, but
9 has variables of the concentration of other
10 constituents in the bath, the voltage you use, the
11 time, and those sort of things.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. On your Uranium
13 product that comes out as a metal, how do you convert
14 it to, I guess, either get to a hexafluoride or an
15 oxide, or something?

16 MR. SAITO: Well, moving to oxide is going
17 to be straightforward. You heat it in there, so you
18 move it to E-308, then the E-308 will then either
19 convert that back to ceramic for Can-Do fuel, or we
20 will convert it, or sell it to a conversion facility
21 to move it to UF-6.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

23 MR. SAITO: So it will be an E-308 -

24 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Just to control burn,
25 basically. Controlled oxidation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. SAITO: Yes. A little bit of air, and
2 as a dendrite, it should go over pretty rapidly.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. The equivalent
4 you have, if you want to get more throughput, how much
5 larger can you make that equipment before you get into
6 criticality problems, or some other kind of problem
7 that would force you to have parallel lines.

8 MR. SAITO: Well, we are going to have
9 parallel lines. I mean, that's clear. The
10 criticality constraint, what we're looking at now is
11 based on a safe mass of 400 kilograms per unit. And
12 that way we can use moderation of mass, and have our
13 two control variables as moderation of mass, and be
14 able to run the units. So we'll size it at 400, and
15 then run multiple units of off that type of size,
16 which is 16 times larger than we sized a lot of our
17 units for UO2, where the mass limit is 25 kilograms.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I was going to
19 ask, the 400 is 400 kilograms of spent fuel charged to
20 the -- in a batch or something like that.

21 MR. SAITO: In a unit. So if you have
22 material coming in and coming out, your unit holdup is
23 400 kilograms.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Right. And how long
25 does it take to process 400 kilograms of fuel? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, you put 400 into the thing, and you turn on the
2 juice, and it does its thing. How long does it cook,
3 if you will, before that batch is done, and then you
4 have to recharge it?

5 MR. LOEWEN: On the order of 10 to 12 hours,
6 depends on your current density, your surface area.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

8 MR. LOEWEN: So you're starting -- what we
9 talked about was the demonstration in North Carolina,
10 would be to build a unit with the criticality
11 constraints that Dr. Saito was talking about for 50
12 metric tons per year.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

14 MR. LOEWEN: That's the scale that we would
15 like to demonstrate at our facility in Wilmington,
16 North Carolina. And then you would just replicate
17 those lines.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

19 MR. LOEWEN: And to your specific question,
20 you're probably sitting there for 12 to 18 hours in
21 steady state, if you will, with the electro chemistry,
22 very similar to what the aluminum industry does, that
23 they're always adding electricity, they're putting the
24 Bauxite in, and then when their aluminum level gets to
25 a certain level, they just come in and pull out the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 aluminum. Do that every 12 to 15 hours on the
2 different cells.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I noticed in your
4 layouts, I guess it was the Burns and Roe design, you
5 had two electro refiners running in parallel?

6 MR. SAITO: That's the Argonne one.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Oh, the Argonne one.
8 Okay.

9 MR. SAITO: That's to go to 100 tons a year.
10 It's a 50 ton unit.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

12 MR. SAITO: Fifty ton a year unit.

13 MR. LOEWEN: Yes, this is Argonne National
14 Laboratories. So this is a report that they've done.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

16 MR. LOEWEN: They just provided these two
17 slides to us, as far as to show what they're thinking
18 about.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

20 MR. LOEWEN: We have not re-thought about
21 it. We are still sitting with our 1995 report, and
22 have gotten back into the business, because Global
23 Nuclear Energy Partnership was announced in February.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

25 MR. LOEWEN: Argonne National Laboratory,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through the AFCI program, is my understanding, looked
2 at how to do 100 ton per year plant. And I think the
3 same thing was being looked at for UREX, so I think
4 you'd probably find a comparable report within the
5 National Laboratories on UREX.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

7 MR. LOEWEN: Looking at this scale of a
8 plant.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: The Lithium Chloride
10 that you're using, I'll call it a process chemical, or
11 fluid, or whatever, I guess, can that be reused and
12 recycled indefinitely, or does something build up in
13 it where eventually you've got to get rid of it?

14 MR. LOEWEN: We expect that you're going to
15 continue to reuse it, because you're cleaning it up.
16 You're, obviously, going to have some losses of the
17 Lithium Chloride, but we expect it is something you're
18 going to be adding into your bath. For example, at
19 EBR-II, they have not changed their bath, so they're
20 continuing with the same Lithium Chloride, Potassium
21 Chloride that they have in their electro refiner, and
22 they continue to accumulate the fission products
23 within there. And they've used that bath now I think
24 since 1996.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Are they cleaning it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, doing the Zeolite thing out there?

2 MR. LOEWEN: They are not, because they have
3 the flow sheet that's in your White Paper, where
4 they're just -- once they get done, they will take
5 that salt, add that glass frit and everything, and be
6 done with it.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

8 MR. LOEWEN: So they're not looking at it as
9 kind of a continuous, it's a waste cleanup of a fixed
10 amount of spent fuel that they have on site.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. They've got
12 enough capacity in there to handle all the fission
13 products they foresee, or something like that? Okay.

14 MR. LOEWEN: My understanding. I'm not
15 expert on -

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. A little bit
17 about volatile species. What happens to the Tritium
18 and the Iodine that are in the spent fuel to start
19 with? Do they come off as volatile species? Where do
20 they come off?

21 MR. LOEWEN: The volatile gaseous species,
22 which we'd expect Tritium would possibly be one of
23 them, would be in that first step where you're
24 disassembling the fuel bundle.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LOEWEN: It depends on how you're going
2 to do that. We showed in the animation shearing, or
3 you're chopping it up. We saw innovative technique in
4 Korea last week where they run the rod and they split
5 the cladding off. And there's also volatile oxidation
6 where you're oxidizing the O2 to E-308, and that causes
7 the cladding to split. But either one of those three,
8 the gases that are in the rods are going to be come
9 out. What's unique about pyro processing, we're doing
10 it in a hot cell and it's inerted. And so when you
11 take those gases and you need to capture them
12 cryogenically, and then do the separation, it makes it
13 easier to do that if you're in an inert cell.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: But the Iodine, in
15 particular, I mean, you're dealing in Halite salts, if
16 you will, Chlorides, obviously, but the Iodine doesn't
17 react with all this other thing, get just lost in this
18 mess of salt, does it?

19 MR. LOEWEN: No, we want it to be reactive
20 and stay in the salt, is where we're -

21 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Oh, so the Iodine is
22 not volatilized, as far as you know.

23 MR. LOEWEN: We're expecting it to mainly
24 reside in the bath.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Zeolite strips out the Iodine?

2 MR. LOEWEN: Yes.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. It gets trapped
4 along with Cesium, and all those other things.

5 MR. LOEWEN: And then that's what you're
6 putting into your ceramic waste.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. That's
8 interesting. By the way, as an editorial thing,
9 cladding stripping with fuel dug into the cladding
10 could get a little bit ugly sometimes. So I'd ask a
11 lot of questions before I jumped in that direction.

12 MR. SAITO: Well, we also have experience
13 from bent rods in fuel facilities. And getting
14 pellets out of tubing is not always the easiest thing
15 to do.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Agreed. I think
17 that's the point. I think maybe just a couple of
18 sentences on background. Mike, in particular, asked
19 a number of questions about waste classification.
20 We've been asking this question, those kind of
21 questions of a lot of people in a lot of different
22 contexts, not just recycle, because the waste
23 classification system has a lot of rough edges in this
24 country, and we're seeing a lot of the ramifications
25 of it. And this is just one more data point on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rather complicated graph.

2 Regarding the definition of high-level
3 waste, at this point, it's a source-based definition.
4 And I'm not going to quote all, either the official
5 language in the law, and the translation of it in
6 current NRC regulations, is basically they raffinate
7 from the first cycle of solvent extraction, or what
8 you could loosely translate as the first separation
9 cycle. And none of those maps very well under your
10 process. In other words, the definition was developed
11 with a PUREX process in mind. I mean, let's face it.
12 And have you probed the issue of whether you may need
13 to have some changes, or at least some
14 reinterpretation of that definition to figure out what
15 is high-level waste or not?

16 For example, in a regular PUREX or UREX,
17 either one flow sheet, the cladding would not normally
18 be high-level waste. It's not low-level -- well, it's
19 certainly greater than Class C, let's put it that way,
20 or transuranic, whatever you want to call it, but it's
21 not high-level, because you obtain it before you get
22 to that first cycle of solvent extraction. I'm not
23 sure what the case is, I mean, I'm not a lawyer. I'm
24 not going to try, but have you asked any questions in
25 those areas?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. SAITO: No. That's one of the things
2 we're looking at as part of our current project. As
3 you noted, the metal will come out, and it will be
4 -- now it will be reintegrated with the fission
5 products and other products from the spent nuclear
6 fuel, so you can make an argument that it's very
7 similar to first extraction from a raffinate. And
8 that you've taken this, and you've reincorporated it
9 back into that, because this is our extraction
10 process, would be similar to the first extraction from
11 raffinate. You've now taken this, and you've
12 reconnected them together, so you could, from your
13 definition, take it and say it is a high-level waste.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Doing that
15 combination, you may be on -- well, if you call
16 wanting high-level waste firm ground, but you may be
17 on firm ground there, because even in PUREX, it's not
18 all first cycle raffinate in tanks, or whatever. They
19 use it as a place of convenience for other waste, just
20 because it's the easy way to manage them.

21 Let's see, moving on. You mentioned in a
22 couple of places in your view graphs the Morris
23 facility. And I recognize sort of its history, and I
24 guess it's still being used to store spent fuel, but
25 I'm getting the impression from a couple of these that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have other plans for the Morris facility, at least
2 possibly concerning pyro processing. I wasn't -- can
3 you elaborate on what you've got in mind, or what you
4 might do?

5 MR. SAITO: Well, it would be -- to stick
6 with what the Department of Energy has asked for, we
7 have two separate ideas. We have a process, which is
8 pyro process fast reactor PRISM, and we have a site
9 which is the Morris site. Now GE has put other
10 restrictions on that, which is we will take our
11 process onto our site, but we won't take other's
12 processes onto our site, because as a landowner, we're
13 using that prerogative. So we have blurred some of
14 that together here, the idea being that you take your
15 process, you build it, you build what we're calling a
16 model home, which demonstrates the process. When you
17 building a housing development, you build a model home
18 so people can see what it looks like, and then they'll
19 build their home behind it. The idea with Morris or
20 another site is, we take these processes, we put them
21 together, we build the model home. The utilities come
22 and look at it, see if the economics is right, see if
23 the technology is correct for them, and they'd buy off
24 of that demonstration. So we are looking to build a
25 full-size PRISM reactor, and a full-size pyro. process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 that is modular, so if a utility wanted to buy a 1.8
2 gigawatt plant, they'd buy six PRISM reactors and
3 enough pyro processing units to meet that need. But
4 they'd know the economics from the site that we put
5 this at.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I see. Okay. And
7 even though if at Morris, this would be a greenfield
8 kind of a facility. I mean, you're not going to try
9 to use any of the existing buildings and whatever up
10 there.

11 MR. SAITO: We could, and that's one of the
12 big advantages, when we talk to the Department, is
13 that Morris provides built infrastructure. It has a
14 license, it has suspended fuel already there, it has
15 a pool, it has the beginnings of a processing
16 building, whether that could be used correct for this
17 new process or not is not there, it has discharge
18 permits, because as we've discussed, you're going to
19 have discharges from the site. They're going to need
20 to meet Part 20 discharge limits, as well as state air
21 quality discharge limits. Nothing is going to be
22 zero, so you're going to have to have a measurable
23 limit to go to, and a reason to go there. So Morris
24 is a very good starting spot, because you don't have
25 to do those first five steps. You have the spent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nuclear fuel, at a NRC licensed facility that you can
2 now start worrying about process on, not how do I get
3 the material from the power plant to the process.

4 Now, in addition to that, right across the
5 street is Dresden site, Exelon's Dresden site is right
6 across the street. It has a few bundles of spent
7 nuclear fuel in it, too. Down the road is LaSalle in
8 one direction, and the other direction is Braewood, so
9 there's no shortage of spent nuclear fuel in that
10 vicinity to run these tests, and to do the
11 demonstration from.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: A little bit on the
13 status of the Morris facility, and I don't mean the
14 spent fuel storage, I mean, let me call it the old
15 reprocessing plant, is there still equipment inside of
16 it? Was it torn out, or just left, or what?

17 MR. SAITO: It is inoperable.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: But it's still there?

19 MR. SAITO: Portions are still there.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And what is
21 -- how contaminated did it get during testing? Was it
22 -

23 MR. SAITO: It was only ever run with
24 natural Uranium.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Natural Uranium, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SAITO: So it's all Class A waste.
2 What's remaining is Class A waste in the facility.
3 It's a matter of when do we discharge that material.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And does it
5 have an -- are there NRC licenses associated with
6 that?

7 MR. SAITO: Absolutely. It's the only off-
8 site spent nuclear fuel storage facility in the
9 country.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: But that license also
11 includes all those cells and whatever equipment is
12 left?

13 MR. SAITO: Well, yes. As you know, things
14 are complex. It's an agreement state.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

16 MR. SAITO: So to use natural Uranium, and
17 that there's a little more complexity to it.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I hadn't
19 realized that. I guess, are you, have you been, or
20 are you in discussions with the NRC staff? I mean,
21 like NMSS and FSME, about more or less everything
22 we've talked about here, and where are you going?

23 MR. SAITO: Yes. And that's a great
24 advantage of being a licensed fuel facility. We have
25 both the Morris facility, which is licensed, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Wilmington facility, which is licensed, and we
2 have the Vallacitas facility, which is a licensed
3 facility. So we have great interactions with the
4 staff, so we can discuss this with them. And we
5 understand where people are looking at from a
6 licensing space, so we have discussed with NMSS, we
7 discussed this with Bob Pearson and his group, and had
8 some productive discussions. But, of course, this is
9 a big program. We're not going to go pursuing it off
10 on our own at this time, so we're waiting to see where
11 the program goes before we do any firm licensing
12 actions.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Many are. I think
14 with that, I've exhausted myself. John or Latif?

15 MR. FLACK: Okay. Just to follow-up a
16 little bit on Allen's question. Right now, if the
17 facility was to be submitted to the NRC, it would be
18 licensed under Part 50 as a production facility, I
19 assume.

20 MR. SAITO: We prefer Part 70.

21 MR. FLACK: Well, that's my question.

22 MR. SAITO: We think that's where the
23 -- Part 50 is reactor licensing.

24 MR. FLACK: Right.

25 MR. SAITO: It's very good for reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 licensing. Part 70 is really, we believe, the
2 appropriate place for this type of facility. The
3 Integrated Safety Analysis looks at the entire safety
4 spectrum around the facility, and it's done very well
5 for fuel facilities. It should do very well for this
6 facility.

7 MR. FLACK: And ISA versus PRA, the kinds of
8 accidents that could occur at the facility, I know we
9 talked about criticality as being one. And, of
10 course, there's no red oil-type accidents here. Are
11 there accidents, and is it ISA adequate, or do you
12 think a PRA might be more appropriate for looking at
13 these kinds of accidents?

14 MR. SAITO: Well, the only difference
15 between ISA and PRA is how stringent you use your
16 calculation. The biggest difference is quantitative,
17 when you quantify it, from my understanding. I'm very
18 familiar with ISA. PRAs I'm less familiar with.

19 MR. FLACK: Okay. Well, then just about the
20 accidents, the kind of accidents that can occur, other
21 than criticality, are there any other kinds of
22 accidents of significance where you would get source
23 terms -

24 MR. SAITO: Well, as you mention, as you
25 start collecting Iodine, Xenon, other radioactive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 materials in gaseous forms, we're going to have
2 -- that's an off-site condition you're going to have
3 to look at very carefully.

4 MR. FLACK: Where you could get an off-site
5 release?

6 MR. SAITO: Where you could get an off-site
7 release, so storage of those gases is going to be an
8 important factor in an ISA. Dose rate, otherwise,
9 site boundaries, you take the building away, is the
10 general rule how you do an ISA on something like that.
11 You take the building away and say off-site is there
12 an issue? So direct dose rate, is there an issue? If
13 there is, then you need to do an ISA, similar to what
14 was discussed earlier today. That's why I agreed with
15 the staff, I don't see where 11 kilometers away, where
16 you have an issue of a spent fuel bundle coming down.

17 MR. FLACK: Okay. Although, you'd never
18 really calculate the risk with an ISA. Of course, you
19 use it as a tool to eliminate sequences that are
20 significant, but you don't really calculate the risk
21 with -

22 MR. SAITO: Yes, but you bound, you use a
23 lot of bounding -

24 MR. FLACK: Well, that's where you could get
25 into trouble, too, because really, when you do the ISA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 versus a PRA, there are certain things that are
2 missing, like certain kinds of common cause failure,
3 or common mode failures, which are not treated in ISA,
4 which PRA captures, and other things, like human
5 performance. The Committee is on record of writing a
6 letter about the advantages of going to a PRA.

7 MR. SAITO: Well, I think ISA does take into
8 account human performance. I mean, those are
9 initiating events, those are causal factors.

10 MR. FLACK: Well, I would say as a cross-
11 cutting issue in the plant, and how -- you're looking
12 at sequence-by-sequence. Okay? So the importance of
13 a human action across sequence is missed, because
14 you're looking at a particular sequence to see if it
15 meets a certain criteria, and if it does, you move on
16 to the next sequence, and the next sequence, and the
17 next sequence.

18 MR. SAITO: It is potentially missed, and I
19 think that's some of the difference between ISA in
20 theory, and ISA in practice, as we've put it in.

21 MR. FLACK: Okay. That's different.

22 MR. SAITO: When you start doing an ISA, you
23 have to bound accident scenarios. You have to
24 understand -- like I said, you say the building goes
25 away. And then you start, and you figure out is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a problem. If the answer is yes, then you start sayin
2 well, how can I get there? What are the accidents
3 that can get me to that condition? So if you don't do
4 those big thoughts and say this can cause me a big
5 problem, so I need to bound all the conditions that
6 can get me there, then you do run into what you're
7 talking about.

8 MR. FLACK: Well, now you're moving towards
9 a PRA kind of approach.

10 MR. SAITO: Yes. But you can't just sit in
11 a vacuum and say I'm moving this cup from here to
12 here. What can I do wrong?

13 MR. FLACK: No, I understand, in practice.

14 MR. SAITO: Yes.

15 MR. FLACK: You want to be smart about it,
16 and that's why doing a PRA is really a smart way of
17 doing. You doing an ISA to show each sequence is
18 eliminated is not that smart way of doing things, and
19 that's why there's always -- this issue comes up.

20 MR. SAITO: Yes. And that's where we get in
21 many discussion with NMSS over, they say well, you
22 didn't look at this exact sequence. We said no, we
23 looked at the failure mode that this system failed,
24 and what happened, and why did -

25 MR. FLACK: And ramifications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. SAITO: Yes.

2 MR. FLACK: Okay.

3 MR. SAITO: So, yes, the system failed. Did
4 we guess the exact sequence that caused that failure?
5 No, but we made the system safe in the failure mode.

6 MR. FLACK: That's the bottom line.

7 MR. SAITO: Yes.

8 MR. FLACK: But it's these importance
9 analysis, the sort of -- the effects across the
10 broader set of sequences, which is important to
11 calculate, that you do in a PRA, that you would
12 normally not do in an ISA. But if you do it smart,
13 you would be able to see these things, and fix them as
14 you go along. And I agree with you, it comes down to
15 the analyst.

16 MR. SAITO: Yes.

17 MR. FLACK: Which is true for a PRA, too.
18 I mean, the analyst is always part of the equation.

19 MR. SAITO: And that's why it's very
20 important, and that's why we think it's very important
21 to go through a progression in the licensing step,
22 because as a progression, when we learn together, and
23 we get ourselves, the industry builds up a knowledge
24 base. And it's not just a here it is, here's your
25 facility, here's your building, is your ISA adequate?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Here's our building, here's our experience base,
2 here's how we -- we've been inspected against this for
3 some time. People have looked at our ISA, people
4 -- the ISA has actually had to live through
5 operations, not just be a theoretical exercise that
6 occurred, and then we started running.

7 MR. FLACK: And it gives you expectations on
8 how the plant should run with respect to performance,
9 and reliability, and so on, to show that it comes true
10 then.

11 MR. SAITO: Yes.

12 MR. FLACK: It's not just numbers pulled out
13 of the air. Right?

14 MR. SAITO: Yes.

15 MR. FLACK: It's a very important tool.
16 Another question on maintenance, and equipment
17 outages, and aging of equipment. How long does this
18 equipment last? I mean, is it maintenance-intensive,
19 or does it just operate for years without requiring
20 much activity there, or you still don't know? I mean,
21 this whole issue -

22 MR. SAITO: Well, the anodes and the
23 cathodes are somewhat maintenance-intensive. The
24 actual units, themselves, should last a very long
25 time. So the skeletons of the units will last a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time. Again, going back to when we went to Alcoa and
2 visited the Alcoa facility, the actual scale of the
3 units were 40, 50 years old.

4 MR. FLACK: Oh, is that right?

5 MR. SAITO: Now every year to two years,
6 they rebuild the anodes and the cathodes.

7 MR. FLACK: So about every year or two
8 years, and that requires a certain amount of down-
9 time. How long is that down-time, for example?

10 MR. SAITO: It's going to be much longer in
11 a hot cell.

12 MR. FLACK: Yes.

13 MR. LOEWEN: But, again, that's why we want
14 -- the devil is in the details, and that's why we want
15 to do that first component, electro reducer in
16 Wilmington with the license with surrogates. And then
17 we can come back with the quantitative information
18 that yes, anodes last one month, and that's not going
19 to work, or we have anodes that last a long time. In
20 the aluminum industry, the tour that we took, their
21 refractory lasts for five years. So, in that case,
22 that component where they have a month shutdown to
23 replace the refractory, it doesn't happen that
24 frequently.

25 MR. FLACK: Yes. All right.

1 MR. LOEWEN: And that's where -- back to the
2 fundamental mission of the National Laboratories, is
3 we're buying technical options. But at some point, we
4 should try to commercialize that technology as
5 taxpayers, and so what we're saying is we want to
6 commercialize that technology in a very methodical,
7 bound the risk as we learn hand-in-hand with the
8 Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

9 MR. FLACK: Okay. Just one more question.
10 I see Andy Kadak back here, and I'm wondering, this
11 thing, it's really tied to the liquid metal reactor.
12 If you were to propose some other burner kind of
13 reactor, how much do you lose? I mean, is it really
14 not worth pursuing?

15 MR. SAITO: Well, is it a metal-based
16 reactor?

17 MR. FLACK: Well, talking about fast gas
18 cool -- well, a gas-cooled burner reactor with tri-
19 cell fuel, for example.

20 MR. SAITO: You can always make the metal an
21 oxide.

22 MR. FLACK: Yes. Right.

23 MR. SAITO: You can go from a E-308-type
24 material that would -- it's no different.

25 MR. FLACK: Okay. So you're not losing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- well, you'd have to go through that extra step,
2 which means you're going to lose something in the
3 process, I guess.

4 MR. SAITO: Yes. But you have a big
5 advantage of not having aqueous system.

6 MR. FLACK: Absolutely.

7 MR. SAITO: You don't have the liquid waste,
8 where we have our 50 acres of lagoons out in
9 Wilmington that we had to go deal with.

10 MR. FLACK: Right. Right. I know those
11 advantages. That's why I'm saying, it's not truly
12 married to a liquid metal reactor. I mean, you could
13 use this in other settings. It's just that GE has
14 pursued the PRISM, and has tied this to the electro
15 processing.

16 MR. SAITO: Well, the process has.

17 MR. FLACK: Yes. Right. Okay. Thank you.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'd like to come back
19 again, and extend one of my previous questions. On
20 the volatile species, if you will, do you have any
21 idea where the carbon is, and Carbon-14 goes? I mean,
22 is it volatile, or stays in the salt, or something?

23 MR. LOEWEN: That one we haven't seen good
24 enough documentation to give you a firm answer.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LOEWEN: So if I look at the literature,
2 that radionuclide I still have concerns that we need
3 to figure out where it goes.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

5 MR. LOEWEN: And so that's the sort of stuff
6 that we can do with surrogates in Wilmington.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And the complementary
8 question, on the volatiles, I've been asking you about
9 the usual suspects, if you will. But given that
10 you're at fairly substantial temperatures, several
11 hundred C, is there anything else, any other fission
12 products or activation products that are volatile at
13 those temperatures, that we aren't familiar with, that
14 we haven't seen before?

15 MR. LOEWEN: What they've done in EBR-II,
16 when you look at their cell, you're not seeing those
17 species being volatilized, so they're forming chloride
18 salts, and they're staying within the -

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. The vapor
20 pressures of all those salts are quite low at those
21 temperatures?

22 MR. LOEWEN: Yes.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

24 MR. LOEWEN: Now when you go to the fuel
25 fabrication, if you start looking at the literature,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 when they were cast in actinide fuels, then you had
2 the issue with the Americium volatilization.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes.

4 MR. LOEWEN: And if you look at what's being
5 done in the advanced fuel cycle initiative, by looking
6 at how to cast faster so they're not at temperature
7 longer, so they minimize that volatilization of the
8 Americium.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I'm sorry.
10 Latif, do you have a question?

11 MR. HAMDAN: I do, on this, Mike.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know, in that actinide
13 step, too, I think there's one additional thought that
14 strikes me, and that's the radiation protection
15 requirements for workers is up a big notch. You're
16 dealing with alpha emitters, typically, any intake is
17 a problem, number one, because you have to assess it,
18 and you're typically assessing over very long periods
19 of time on the individuals exposed. And then, two,
20 all the protection requirements are at the top of the
21 scale in terms of protective clothing, respiratory
22 protection, all that activity. Have you thought about
23 that aspect of actinide work?

24 MR. SAITO: It's going to be in a hot cell,
25 so I'm a little confused.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, that's all well and
2 good, but things go in and out of hot cells. People
3 have to deal with that. You don't close up a hot
4 cell, and close it forever. Stuff goes in, stuff has
5 to come out, doesn't it? I mean, there are worker -

6 MR. SAITO: I don't see -- I mean, there
7 will be decontaminate -- I don't see much higher than
8 the Uranium facilities we run.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, Uranium and Plutonium
10 are night and day.

11 MR. SAITO: Yes. I mean, as specific
12 activities go -

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, in terms of radiation
14 protection requirements.

15 MR. SAITO: Yes, well, that's driven by
16 specific activity.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Not exactly.

18 MR. SAITO: Well, yes, because you're
19 worried about nanograms, instead of grams.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Atom-for-atom, Plutonium
21 gives you much different dose profile than Uranium. In
22 fact, Uranium oxide is chemically limited, not
23 radiologically limited.

24 MR. SAITO: Well, it's driven by the
25 specific activity, because you get more alphas off of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a gram of Uranium.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

3 MR. SAITO: It's something that I haven't
4 considered, but I think that -- we'll give that more
5 thought.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Thanks.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Latif?

8 MR. HAMDAN: Yes. I want to go back to the
9 waste types and waste form. Can you tell me the
10 reasons why your process does not include creating
11 waste streams that would have a home? I mean, is it
12 technological reason that your waste streams, you end
13 up with waste streams that don't have a home, and you
14 create a problem for yourself that you need to
15 resolve? Isn't there a way you can either change your
16 process, or add something to it, with the waste
17 streams in mind, so that you end up with waste streams
18 that actually do have a home?

19 MR. LOEWEN: Yucca Mountain has -- its
20 current Waste Acceptance Criteria is it takes spent
21 nuclear fuel, in wrapped several layers of engineered
22 barriers around it to protect future civilization.
23 Okay? So it has a home, by a legislative process we
24 have defined that waste package.

25 This process is putting those fission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 products into forms that they like, either ceramic or
2 metallic waste form. And to my mind, that's
3 -- fundamentally, you've got a waste form that's going
4 to be a lot more rugged in the repository than other
5 options. And, so, we have to decide whether on a
6 probabilistic or a risk-assessment sort of view, what
7 the leachability is of those two different waste
8 forms, and is this a better path to go down?

9 MR. HAMDAN: So you do believe, because I
10 understood in your answer earlier, that you may have
11 some waste streams that do not have a home, but you
12 are saying that you believe that there will -- you
13 think this waste will have a home in Yucca Mountain,
14 or elsewhere. Right?

15 MR. SAITO: Yes. Our general process waste
16 streams will have a home. What Michael talked about
17 was, what about the upset processes, and could that
18 cause things that are an issue? And we agree that
19 that's something that needs to be studied further.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, I would add, too, I
21 don't agree that all your wastes have a home, because
22 you could argue that your ceramic wastes are not high-
23 level waste by the definition that's authorized for
24 Yucca Mountain. It could be a legal argument against
25 what was envisioned for Yucca Mountain. I'm sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 would be challenged. If you just accept the fact it's
2 acceptable under the Waste Acceptance Criteria for
3 Yucca Mountain, I think that's a reach.

4 MR. LOEWEN: That you could put the ceramic
5 waste in Yucca Mountain?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. I'm not saying it's
7 not similar, and has the same kind of characteristics,
8 but I think it's a reach to say it's acceptable at
9 this point in time. That hasn't been -- nobody said
10 that's right.

11 MR. SAITO: It would be somewhat ironic if
12 you make it not radioactive not to only Yucca
13 Mountain, if that's our issue.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Absolutely.

15 MR. LOEWEN: But Yucca Mountain, also, is
16 supposed to take the glass logs from Hanford.
17 Obviously, those have actinides and some other
18 constituents, but it -

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, what's acceptable to
20 Yucca Mountain, is specifically listed. Your's isn't.

21 MR. LOEWEN: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's my point.

23 MR. LOEWEN: That's correct. We agree.

24 MR. HAMDAN: That's it.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMDAN: There's somebody in the
2 audience.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: No. Dan, you had a
4 question?

5 MR. TAYLOR: Yes.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Your name, and
7 organization, please.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Dan Taylor, NRC. Can you tell
9 me materials of construction? How are you going to
10 make, what are you going to make this stuff out of?

11 MR. SAITO: The units?

12 MR. TAYLOR: Right. Do you have corrosion
13 problems? I mean, just the equipment itself.

14 MR. LOEWEN: How about -- we have a good
15 picture. Let's look at the electro reducer.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Okay.

17 MR. LOEWEN: So the electro reducer uses a
18 stainless steel bucket, if you will, that holds the
19 molten salt. It's resistably or inductively heated.
20 I've seen both designs in my travels to Korea, Japan,
21 and Argonne National Laboratory. And then you have a
22 stainless steel closure on top. Those salts are
23 compatible with stainless steel.

24 MR. TAYLOR: Okay. Now that's if everything
25 is dry. Right? But don't you have Tritium in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spent fuel, and don't you have oxygen? And do you
2 form water in this system? And, if so, where does the
3 water go?

4 MR. LOEWEN: The first step, this electro
5 reduction, you've taken that oxide fuel, and you're
6 putting it in the bath at 600 degrees C, and so at
7 that point, if you do have the Tritium or water, you
8 have volatilized that, and collected that in your off-
9 gas system. So now when you have this reduced metal,
10 you take that basket, and you put it directly into
11 this basket, the electro refiner.

12 MR. TAYLOR: So the water problem would just
13 be in the initial step.

14 MR. LOEWEN: Correct.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Okay. How much Lithium
16 Chloride waste do you generate per metric ton of heavy
17 metal? Do you have any numbers on that?

18 MR. LOEWEN: No, I don't have specific
19 numbers.

20 MR. TAYLOR: Okay. Because it seems like
21 you would have some interfacial rag that would build
22 up in there, just like with -- it seems to me the
23 chemistry here is somewhat similar, what they had at
24 Rocky Flats in terms of Plutonium foundry. And I
25 would expect to get some kind of foundry-type waste,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which they had a mix of salts, and they had then
2 Plutonium metal mixed in with the salts, because it
3 would condense out and form little droplets. It's
4 actually pyrophoric, so do you think you need the
5 waste to be pyrophoric, and have problems with
6 Plutonium metal contamination?

7 MR. LOEWEN: No. The metallic waste form,
8 you're mixing Iron and Copper, and you've taken out
9 your pyrophoric metals of Uranium and Plutonium, and
10 you've taken those out. So that waste form is not
11 pyrophoric.

12 MR. TAYLOR: Well, I was wondering if you'd
13 have to calsign any of the waste to meet the 30.13
14 standards, and have a stabilized waste before you can
15 actually dispose of it.

16 MR. SAITO: What you're saying is, would
17 there potentially be trace metals in there that you'd
18 have to do.

19 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. Right.

20 MR. SAITO: And we would have to look at
21 that. My initial thought would be no, because it
22 would oxidize. It would be fine particulate that
23 would oxidize rapidly to start with, so it wouldn't be
24 pyrophoric after it's been through any kind of
25 treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TAYLOR: Okay. Do you have any numbers
2 about how much Plutonium is in the salt waste that you
3 generate from this process?

4 MR. LOEWEN: Again, that's one that -- in
5 the literature, it depends on the variables of how the
6 process is run, as far as what separation -

7 MR. TAYLOR: Okay.

8 MR. SAITO: It's in the parts per million
9 range, though.

10 MR. TAYLOR: So the complementary question
11 is, what kind of recoveries do you get for the
12 actinides, particularly, the minor actinides?

13 MR. LOEWEN: For the actinides or the minor
14 actinides?

15 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. Well, say for Plutonium
16 and Neptunium, can you give me numbers on recoveries?

17 MR. LOEWEN: The decontamination factor
18 that's on the order of 9,000 to 10,000, as far as your
19 separations.

20 MR. TAYLOR: Well, what about actual
21 recoveries? There's a recovery of the Plutonium that
22 was originally in the spent fuel. What percentage of
23 what's in the spent fuel is actually recovered, and
24 ends up in another fuel form, as opposed to being in
25 the waste?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LOEWEN: That's one of the parameters we
2 have to measure. I do not have an exact number.

3 MR. TAYLOR: Okay.

4 MR. LOEWEN: Because we're trying to
5 commercialize the technology from National Laboratory.
6 They've done the research.

7 MR. TAYLOR: Right.

8 MR. LOEWEN: And in that commercialization
9 process, we need to learn, and we need to come and
10 work with the regulator to give you those exact
11 numbers. Just like when we took the data from VORAX-3
12 from Idaho or the National Reactor Test Station in the
13 early 50s from Idaho National Laboratory, we
14 commercialized boiling water reactors. They've gone
15 a long way since VORAX-3.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Right.

17 MR. LOEWEN: And we've gone hand-in-hand
18 with the regulator in learning as we slowly increment
19 to make that process better. So the Department of
20 Energy has asked GE to take a look at doing a solution
21 to the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership. We have
22 given a system that we think is economic, it's safe,
23 and it's viable. And those specific questions we
24 realize we have to answer, not only for you, but for
25 our internal risk, the way we look at a process. Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we want to put our name on it?

2 MR. TAYLOR: Okay. Let me ask you about
3 aerosols. Do you have any aerosol numbers, what kinds
4 of salt aerosols you get with this process during
5 normal operations, and things like that?

6 MR. LOEWEN: Typically, the container you're
7 seeing here, the aerosols, you don't have that issue,
8 because you're using it in covered containers. And
9 it's just when you start transferring a basket from
10 the electro reducer to the electro refiner, that's
11 when you have the issue of the aerosol.

12 MR. TAYLOR: Okay.

13 MR. LOEWEN: Again, you're in a hot cell.
14 You have the HEPA filters, you're taking that stuff
15 out.

16 MR. TAYLOR: So what does it do to the HEPA
17 filters?

18 MR. LOEWEN: It would play out on the HEPA
19 filters, would cause a higher differential pressure.

20 MR. TAYLOR: Okay. Great. Thank you.

21 MR. LOEWEN: Thank you.

22 MR. KADAK: This is Andy Kadak, again, from
23 the Waste Board, but interesting questions about the
24 GNEP and the volume reduction. I was surprised that
25 it's only a 50 percent volume reduction, because as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 read the literature about GNEP, we only need one
2 repository forever. Now are you meeting those goals
3 in your pyro processing?

4 MR. LOEWEN: GNEP is -- okay, to answer your
5 specific question, Professor Kadak, the Global Nuclear
6 Energy Partnership, as it's been defined since
7 February of 2006 to now, has evolved, and it's in the
8 eyes of the beholder. Okay?

9 MR. KADAK: Okay.

10 MR. LOEWEN: On what the goals, and what
11 GNEP should be. The numbers that I'm telling you is
12 from an engineering design work that we in the
13 Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor program came up with
14 four different plans, use the best information they
15 could get from the National Labs at the time. And
16 when I look at their numbers, I see about a 50 percent
17 waste reduction.

18 MR. KADAK: Okay.

19 MR. LOEWEN: Okay? Now should that be
20 improved? It could be, and it depends on what sort of
21 waste loading you can do. Now they were trying to put
22 this stuff in Yucca Mountain, or a repository, and so
23 they perceived the limit was 1 kilowatt per meter.
24 And they were trying to make a waste package to meet
25 that limit. Now if you decide not to, and put it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 above ground, and let it sit there and decay, then
2 your waste loading goes up considerably, and your
3 volume of waste will go down. So the constraints,
4 when I gave you those numbers, were based on the idea
5 that there were not orphans, that all children were
6 loved, and that these two waste forms, metallic and
7 ceramic, were going to go to a repository.

8 MR. KADAK: Okay. Now do you have any more
9 detail about what the waste forms actually are at this
10 point, even analytically, in terms of constituents,
11 and the form of the waste itself?

12 MR. LOEWEN: Yes. The metallic waste form
13 is an alloy of Iron, Copper, Zirconium, and the noble
14 fission product metals.

15 MR. KADAK: So you would that in that
16 report, as well? Because we heard a presentation at
17 the Waste Board meeting, and there was a lot of
18 movement about what, in fact, is going to be the waste
19 form coming out of GNEP. And, obviously, from the
20 Waste Board, we'd like to know what those are, and how
21 those can be better or worse than what we're now
22 putting into the repository, or planning to put into
23 the repository?

24 MR. LOEWEN: Well, that's pretty defined,
25 the metallic waste form, the ceramic waste form.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There's a lot of different ceramic systems you can go
2 into. So we saw last week in Korea, they're using
3 calcia silica phosphate, because they feel that
4 Zeolites can't handle the temperature. If you look at
5 a lot of work that's done at Savannah River National
6 Laboratory, they're using a borosilicate glass. Also,
7 calcia silica.

8 MR. KADAK: And is this going to be a big
9 research program to define the waste form so that it
10 is suitable for disposal, or do you think that's more
11 or less a done deal?

12 MR. LOEWEN: I think you start with the
13 waste form that's been approved with an EPA
14 environmental impact statement, that was used for the
15 disposal of EBR-II fuel. So they have -- and that's
16 where we would start, from a known starting point, and
17 see if that is adequate to meet the Waste Acceptance
18 Criteria.

19 MR. KADAK: Okay. The last question, I
20 would like to follow-up on John's question about the
21 accident scenarios. Could you just be a little more
22 specific about what kind of accidents that you have to
23 worry about in terms of a reprocessing facility, such
24 as this, in terms of what are the risk drivers? You
25 mentioned something about Xenon, and I think Krypton

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think you mentioned, but what would be the dominant
2 risk accident sequence, if you will?

3 MR. LOEWEN: After criticality?

4 MR. KADAK: Yes.

5 MR. LOEWEN: Okay. So that's the dominant
6 one, that is the most concern. And then when you look
7 across this facility, if you look at the dry storage
8 facility, where you're bringing in spent fuel from the
9 fast reactor, it does have some sodium on it. You are
10 using air-cooling, so you could get yourself into
11 scenarios of what-ifs, they get knocked over, if you
12 don't have a separation, if you don't have the
13 cooling, so you have those issues with that part of
14 the plant. If you look at the spent fuel pool, it's
15 many of the same issues the Commission is wrestling
16 with with spent fuel pools at our current nuclear
17 power plants.

18 Along with the process, you have that cell,
19 and you're doing the process that we talked about, and
20 you have a defined amount of source term, so you
21 define how much you want to have in process. And this
22 particular process some say is limited because it's
23 batch. In this case, you know exactly how much is in
24 there, and you can decide what your source term is on
25 those different scenarios. So now you have what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 happens in process upsets, what happens if you lose
2 electricity, what happens if you lose an anode, what
3 happens if a crucible breaks? And so those are the
4 sort of -

5 MR. KADAK: And that's all in the hot cell,
6 if you will?

7 MR. LOEWEN: Yes, that would be in that
8 center part of the plant, would be in that hot cell.

9 MR. KADAK: So there's no radioactive stream
10 coming out of the hot cell, more or less. It would be
11 solid? Sorry?

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That would be the idea, I
13 guess. But there's no guarantee. I mean, you could
14 go through the design process and figure that out.

15 MR. KADAK: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. LOEWEN: Okay. Thanks.

17 MR. KADAK: Allen, you have someone at the
18 microphone.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Sorry.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Nick Apted is back there.

21 MR. APTED: Nick Apted with Monitor
22 Scientific. As one of the members on that National
23 Academy panel, I was sort of interested in how you
24 captured sort of the overall flow of that. I don't
25 know if we can go to that flow diagram from that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report, because I think it's interesting to me to see
2 how the situation has sort of evolved, I guess, from
3 there, the types of waste forms that were considered,
4 to the ones in your later flow diagram. I think some
5 of these issues that ACNW are raising in some ways are
6 addressed here, because of the change.

7 The key thing you say, though, that the
8 technical, sort of technical process was affirmed, but
9 that report also raised a number of points. I think
10 you're addressing, and one was sort of the industrial
11 throughput in terms of the reliability, and some of
12 the questions, accidents and so on, seems you're well
13 on that. The other part, also, was the waste forms.
14 And, again, I think the ACNW has been doing a good job
15 on sort of identifying concerns about that.

16 Just to take up some of the points in terms
17 of maybe some of the answers, certainly, the Carbon-14
18 appeared at that time to be in graphite, and the
19 graphite, again, where it was going, whether it was
20 going to go into the metal waste form, or whether it
21 was going to be into the Zeolite was still an open
22 question. But the chemical form was not as a
23 volatile, but as a very react - what's the word I'm
24 looking for - very high-temperature solid.

25 The Iodine-129 was going into the Zeolite,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 along with the Chlorine. It's important to remember
2 that the Zeolite cage for charge balance is being
3 filled up not only with the anines, the Cesium, and
4 Strontium, but also with the charge balance chlorine,
5 so a lot of the chlorine is disappearing, as well as
6 the Iodine into the Zeolite.

7 The one problem that was not addressed at
8 the time was Chlorine-36. Now some origin
9 calculations show a considerable amount, or a
10 reasonable amount of Chlorine-36 in fuel, and that
11 probably will build up in the salt reactor, itself, so
12 it's something to think about.

13 My question was, on the recycle, at the
14 time, there was a worry about Uranium-236 building up
15 after several recycles. Is that still an issue for
16 this?

17 MR. SAITO: If you had a light water fuel?

18 MR. APTED: Yes, that's right.

19 MR. SAITO: Yes. That would be an issue,
20 because -- well, that would be an issue with
21 centrifuge or diffusion technology.

22 MR. APTED: Sure.

23 MR. SAITO: If you go to laser separation,
24 it's not an issue.

25 MR. APTED: Right. So, eventually, you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 envision some Uranium bounds might be unsuitable, or
2 have to be blended or something to make it into a
3 suitable -

4 MR. SAITO: Yes. You'd have to -- we
5 figured on the first pass-through, you lose about 4
6 percent reactivity.

7 MR. APTED: The last two points, again,
8 everybody -- speaking last, everybody takes all your
9 good points. Andy mentioned the presentation on GNEP
10 to the Board earlier this spring, and Jim Lay there
11 gave a very good talk about the waste forms they saw
12 coming out of pyro processing, which were different
13 than either shown here or on your later diagram. And
14 he labeled those intermediate-level waste forms, and
15 I think that's partly the influence of AREVA coming
16 in, because that's IAEA terminology, intermediate-
17 level waste forms. But those intermediate-level waste
18 forms are probably the most difficult types of waste
19 forms to isolate. The Swedes, the Finns, the
20 Japanese, everybody is having a hard time finding a
21 suitable geologic disposal, which is IAEA recommends,
22 is geologic disposal, so it is worth digging into in
23 terms of solving one problem of spent fuel, and
24 creating these kind of waste forms that could be more
25 difficult.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, lastly, it fits into, I think the
2 panel, the last part we go into was the Waste
3 Acceptance Criteria for Yucca Mountain. And we looked
4 at these waste forms, of whether they would be
5 acceptable or not. And at the time, Argonne was doing
6 these product consistency tests, which at that time
7 was all that Yucca Mountain was requiring. Now, maybe
8 they've gone passed that, but given that they have the
9 right parentage to go into Yucca Mountain, Yucca
10 Mountain wasn't so worried about the form, as long as
11 they would meet these product consistency tests. So
12 I think there's an avenue forward in terms of the type
13 of waste forms you might generate. But I am a big fan
14 of the Korean waste forms. I think that those apatite
15 waste forms are far superior to what's being looked at
16 in the states.

17 MR. LOEWEN: Thanks for the comments.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: If I could just follow-up on
19 this whole issue of volume reduction. It seems when
20 you ask that question, you have to say volume
21 reduction with what? And I think that's where you
22 were going with your answer. But I recall reading
23 some of the literature from Argonne, statements that
24 the actinides could be reduced by as much as 95
25 percent. Is that consistent with your understanding?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In other words, they frame the question under what is
2 the volume reduction of constituents that would
3 require long-term isolation and with the actinides?
4 And I think they came up with very high 90s for using
5 it as a fuel in fast reactors. Is that your
6 understanding?

7 MR. LOEWEN: Sure. And then that's
8 consistent with the number that I gave, because you're
9 taking those actinides and putting them in a fast
10 reactor. So you've taken 95 percent of them away.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: So if you separate out the
12 fission products as maybe stuff that doesn't require
13 long-term isolation, then you're left with growing
14 reduction numbers like that, I guess.

15 MR. LOEWEN: Correct. But I'm basing it off
16 of how the Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor program was
17 approaching the problem of how to get rid of the spent
18 fuel.

19 MR. FLACK: Can I just follow-up, just to
20 make it clear, getting back to Andy Kadak's question,
21 that going forward with this process, you would only
22 need one Yucca Mountain. Is that right? Because you
23 would be burning up the actinides, and then if you let
24 the fuel sit before you put it into the mountain,
25 because you're not separating out the Cesium and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Strontium that's going to be there, that you'd have to
2 let that sit before you put it. And since it's the
3 heat load that's driving the amount you can put into
4 the mountain, if you did it right, you would only need
5 one Yucca Mountain. Is that what you're saying, or
6 you think there's going to be limits to this, to where
7 you're going to need another additional repository?

8 MR. SAITO: I think we need to get one Yucca
9 Mountain running, and accepting waste, and then we can
10 talk about the final numbers that we'll end up with.
11 Yes, in principle, yes, we could do it that way. But
12 we need to have firm rules, and clear path forward,
13 and a way to put it in. But, fundamentally, you've
14 taken 95 percent of the fuel and Uranium and removing
15 it from the system, so right off the bat, you've taken
16 away almost all the weight, and 80 percent of the
17 volume. So if you look at it from that perspective,
18 you would think, intuitively, you could make it work.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay.

20 MR. REID: I'm Phil Reid from the NRC. I
21 just have two quick questions. The first deals with
22 separation of Strontium and Cesium. In the aqueous
23 reprocessing that can easily be done in order to do
24 further heat load analysis from Yucca Mountain. And I
25 was curious, in your process, do you allow for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 separation of Cesium and Strontium?

2 MR. LOEWEN: The first electro reduction in
3 the Lithium Chloride bath, the Cesium and Strontium
4 will form salts and stay there, is what we're seeing
5 in the literature. In that case, if you wanted to
6 just purify that salt stream by itself, you could get
7 Cesium and Strontium.

8 Now when you go to the electro refiner, the
9 next process block over, now you're getting the rest
10 of those fission products in there. If you blend
11 those two, now you have all the fission products that
12 stay in the glass, Iodines and the other ones, or you
13 could keep them separate. So that's -- I know the
14 last Committee meeting you had in July, the debate
15 came up, should you separate Cesium and Strontium,
16 what's the advantage of that? And so in this process,
17 if you want to, you can, because in that first electro
18 reduction, you do get that, just because of the
19 chemistry. And it depends on how you treat your two
20 salt baths, whether you keep them separated or not.

21 MR. REID: The other question I have is in
22 the separation of the transuranics. I understand
23 Argonne is thinking now of using a Cadmium electrode
24 process, and I'm not sure how much information is
25 available on that, but I was curious in using that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process, do you get full separation, say of the
2 curiums and the other Neptuniums like that, or are you
3 just principally interested in separating the
4 Plutonium?

5 MR. LOEWEN: We're doing a group separation
6 of all the actinides, and that's because the electro
7 chemistries is similar. And so the only one that's
8 off to where you can pull out separately is the
9 Uranium, so we have to take them all. We can't just
10 extract Plutonium. And that's why this process, from
11 a proliferation standpoint, lends itself, and why it
12 probably migrated to Japan and Korea, with very little
13 -- I'll leave it at that.

14 MR. REID: I was mainly curious about the
15 separation of the Americium, and maybe the Curium. I
16 understand it works fairly well with Plutonium and
17 Neptunium, but I was curious, do you have any
18 experience with using that, or are you relying mostly
19 on the results from Argonne at this stage?

20 MR. LOEWEN: We, General Electric, have no
21 experience, because we have not run this process.
22 And, so, again, we are doing -- if the government asks
23 us to close the fuel cycle, we presented an integrated
24 solution, and we will work with the government to
25 commercialize this technology, if that's what we want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to do as a nation. And we need to also be able to
2 start generating this, so our first step has been,
3 okay, let's put an electro reducer on our site, and
4 put it at a scale of 50 metric tons per year, and
5 start generating that data so that we could come back
6 to you and say here's what we know about it, because
7 we're looking at this technology that's coming from a
8 National Lab.

9 MR. SAITO: But to Eric's point, Eric
10 brought this chart up here, you can see the Plutonium
11 and Americium are very close in electric potential, so
12 they will come together. So, yes, the Americium and
13 Plutonium will come together, Neptunium is a little
14 further off, so if anything that wouldn't come along,
15 would be the Neptunium. I think the issue you're
16 talking about, also, is the Americium in the cast fuel
17 had some volatilization issues. So that wasn't in the
18 separations here, that was in the casting part.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think with that,
20 we've reached the appointed hour. I'd like to thank
21 you -

22 MR. SMIRY: Could I just ask one quick
23 question, if I could, please?

24 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Very quick.

25 MR. SMIRY: It will be very, very quick.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alex Smiry. I'm with NMSS. I just have a very quick
2 question about the heat load reduction. I recall in
3 one of your slides, you show the different heat curves
4 from the different isotopes, and if you were to run
5 this process, and it ran the way it was intended, do
6 you have any feel for what the heat load reduction
7 would be, because, ultimately, the heat load of the
8 fuel determines the size of the repository.

9 MR. LOEWEN: Yes. This is a slide that we
10 got from your White Paper on reprocessing, and so we
11 believe that the pyro process will follow this curve
12 here of the fission products. So the waste forms we
13 have are going to follow this heat curve. That's what
14 we're going to get out, that was long-term
15 constituents of the actinides. And that's where we
16 see the environmental benefit of this. We see heat
17 load as really the driver to future generations, or
18 how you make a repository.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. With that,
20 we've reached more than the appointed hour.

21 MR. LOEWEN: Thanks for having us.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thank you very much
23 for the presentation, and your patience with the
24 questions. I think the presentation really hit the
25 mark in getting us, at least, a little bit smart on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something where we had relatively little
2 understanding, I think it's fair to say. And with
3 that, I'll turn it back to you, I think, Mike.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. And with that, we
5 will close the record for the day, and thank all for
6 participating on a full productive day. Thank you all
7 very much. We will reconvene at 8:00.

8 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
9 record at 5:05:30 p.m.)
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE

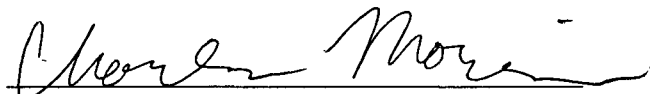
This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Nuclear Waste & Materials
183rd Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



DEVELOPMENT OF NRC'S SEISMIC REGULATIONS: A PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW

Michael P. Lee
Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste & Materials Staff
mpl@nrc.gov
301/416-6887

October 16, 2007

1



Questions ...

- What does NRC require of its licensees in the area of seismic design?
- How did the staff arrive at its decision-making?
- How do the seismic design requirements in 10 CFR Part 63 compare with other NRC regulatory regimes?

2



Answers ... looked at the literature

- Examined public sources of information
 - 250+ citations
- Including but not limited to ...
 - NRC Regulations
 - Statement of Considerations (*Federal Register* Notices)
 - Review Plans
 - Regulatory Guides
 - Staff Positions
 - SECY Papers
 - Technical Assistance Reports
 - Scientific Journals

3



Answers ...

- NRC's seismic criteria vary ...
 - Type of fuel cycle facility
 - Prevailing regulatory framework in place at time of licensing
- Reasons ...
 - Evolution in earthquake engineering science and technology
 - Radiological hazard posed by facility operation

4



Answers Seismic Events of Regulatory Interest

DRAFT

Facility Type	Regulation - 10 CFR	Seismic Event of Regulatory Interest
Nuclear Power Plants	(before 1997) Parts 50 and 100(Appendix A)	maximum historic earthquake
	(after 1997) Parts 50, 52, and 100	maximum historic earthquake
Geologic Repository for High-Level Radioactive Waste (surface facilities)	(generic) Part 63	potentially adverse condition
	(site-specific) Part 62	features, events, and processes
Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installations	Part 72	geological/seismological characteristics
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facilities	Part 61	unfavorable site features
Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facilities	Part 70	natural phenomena & external events
Other Fuel Cycle Facilities	Part 70	natural phenomena & external events

5



Answers ... Seismic Design Criteria - DRAFT

Facility Type	Seismic Criteria	
	Design Earthquake	Minimum Ground Acceleration
NPP	10^{-4} /yr SSE	0.1g
	10^{-5} /yr SSE (median)	0.1g
	10^{-6} /yr SSE (mean)	0.1g
HLW Repository (preclosure surface facilities)	one or more times during facility lifetime - 10^{-2} /yr event (Category 1 DBE)	0.1g
	unlikely but credible event during facility lifetime - 10^{-4} /yr event (Category 2 DBE)	
	once during facility lifetime - Category 1 ES (10^{-1} /yr) one chance in 10^4 during facility lifetime - Category 2 ES (10^{-4} /yr)	none
LLW Disposal Facility	10^{-4} /yr event	none
MOX Fabrication Facility	5×10^{-4} /yr event	0.2g (new) 0.25g (total)
ISFSI	5×10^{-4} /yr event = SSE for NPP	0.1g
Other Fuel Cycle Facilities	license proposed (10^{-1} - 10^{-5} /yr event)	none

6



Next Steps ...

- Complete and document literature review
 - Issue as a background paper
 - Focus on facts and history
 - Provide NRC staff with knowledge management tool
- Report has no legal/regulatory standing
- Time table
 - Coordinate internal review (NMSS, RES, NRR, NRO)
 - Issue public draft in November-December time frame
 - Seek focused external peer review
 - Finalize as NUREG

7



ACNW&M Background Paper: Table of Contents - DRAFT

1	INTRODUCTION	
2	BACKGROUND	
3	DETERMINISTIC SEISMIC HAZARD ANALYSES	
3.1	Nuclear Power Plants	
3.2	Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 100	
3.3	Other Regulatory Applications of Appendix A to Part 100	
3.3.1	Geologic Repository for HLW	
3.3.2	LLW Disposal Facilities	
3.3.3	SNF Reprocessing Facilities	
4	SEISMIC DESIGN ISSUES	
4.1	NUREG-0422 - "Report of the Seismic Policy Task Force"	
4.2	Seismic Safety Margins Research Program	
5	PROBABILISTIC SEISMIC HAZARD ANALYSES	
5.1	Elements of a PSHA	
5.2	The Use of Multiple Experts' Technical Judgement	
5.3	Views of the National Academy Concerning PSHA	
6	CURRENT NRC SEISMIC DESIGN POLICY	
6.1	Appendix S to 10 CFR Part 50	
6.2	American Society of Civil Engineers Standard	
6.3	Yucca Mountain Repository	
6.4	SNF Storage	
6.5	Other Fuel Cycle Facilities	
7	SUMMARY	
8	REFERENCES	
	APPENDICES	
A.	Seismic Qualification of Operating Nuclear Power Plants	A-1
B.	Earthquake Scales: Modified Mercalli Intensity and Richter	B-1
C.	Evolution of Yucca Mountain Pre-Closure Seismic Design Requirements	C-1

8



183rd ACNW&M Meeting
Working Group
Pre-closure Seismic Analysis Evaluation at the
Proposed Yucca Mountain Repository
October 16, 2007

Current Seismic Design Requirements for Nuclear Power Plants

Goutam Bagchi
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

1



Outline

- Seismic Design Requirements (New Plants)
- Seismic Load or Demand
- Reference Probability Based Demand
- Performance Based Demand
- Structural and Mechanical Design
- NUREG 0800: Standard Review Plan
- Seismic Margins Criteria
- Seismic Core Damage Estimate

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

2

Regulatory Framework

- 10 CFR Part 100.23 Geologic and seismic siting criteria
- 10 CFR Part 52 Subpart B: Standard Design Certification
 - High level of generic design response spectrum
- 10 CFR Appendix S to Part 50--Earthquake Engineering Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants
 - Includes a minimum seismic load consideration

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

3

Seismic Load

- Seismic load or demand
 - Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis
 - Site response analysis
 - Site-specific ground motion response spectra
 - Reference probability based – median annual frequency of exceeding earthquake load is 10^{-5}
 - Performance based – mean annual frequency of exceeding earthquake load is 10^{-4}

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

4

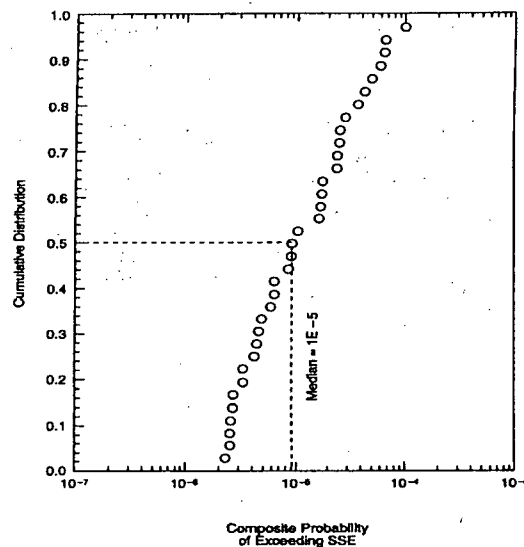
Seismic Load

- Reference probability based seismic load
 - Regulatory Guide 1.165, "Identification and Characterization of Seismic Sources and Determination of Safe Shutdown Earthquake Ground Motion" – applicable for new plants after 1/10/1997
 - The reference probability is the annual probability level such that 50% of a set of currently operating plants has an annual median probability of exceeding the SSE that is below this level
 - The reference probability value is 10^{-5}

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

5



October 16, 2007

GBagchi

6

Seismic Load

- Performance based seismic load
 - Regulatory Guide 1.208, "A Performance-Based Approach to Define the Site-Specific Earthquake Ground Motion" – applicable for use with 10 CFR Part 100.23 (plants after 1/10/1997)
 - Performance-based ground motion from ASCE Standard, 43-05, "Seismic Design Criteria for Structures, Systems, and Components in Nuclear Facilities"
 - The seismic demand and structural capacity evaluation criteria laid out by the NRC's Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800) ensure sufficient conservatism to reasonably achieve both of the following:
 - (1) less than about a 1% probability of unacceptable performance for the site-specific response spectrum ground motion
 - (2) less than about a 10% probability of unacceptable performance for a ground motion equal to 150% of the site-specific response spectrum ground motion

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

7

Structural Design

- Structural and mechanical design - deterministic
 - Analysis models – redundant load paths
 - Damping values
 - Earthquake time histories enveloping response spectra
 - Concurrent loads from accident conditions – pressures, temperatures etc
 - Actual sizes frequently greater than those required by allowable acceptance criteria
 - Conservative acceptance criteria
 - Overall response essentially elastic

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

8

Seismic Design Guidance

- NUREG 0800: Standard Review Plan
 - Guidance on all aspects of loads, load combinations
 - Interim staff guidance on consideration of realistic effects of ground motion – incoherency, high frequency contents
 - Modeling of structures and components
 - Limits on damping
 - Conservative acceptance criteria based on industry codes and standards – exceptions from code provisions, when deemed unjustified for nuclear power plant designs

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

9

Seismic Margins

- Seismic Margins Criteria
 - All new and advanced reactor are expected to withstand earthquake loads beyond the design basis loads
 - PRA insights will be used to support a margins-type assessment of seismic events. A PRA-based seismic margins analysis will consider sequence-level High Confidence, Low Probability of Failures (HCLPFs) and fragilities for all sequences leading to core damage or containment failures up to approximately one and two thirds the ground motion acceleration of the Design Basis SSE.

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

10



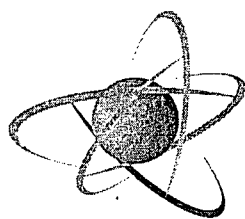
New Reactor Seismic Performance

- Seismic core damage estimate
 - With performance based seismic design using RG 1.208 and a seismic margin of 1.67, mean seismic core damage frequencies are estimated to be between 5×10^{-6} and 1×10^{-6} per year
 - Seismic core damage frequency for new plants with standard seismic designs should be even lower

October 16, 2007

GBagchi

11



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Preclosure Seismic Design and
Performance Requirements for the
Yucca Mountain High-Level Waste
Repository

Mysore Nataraja

*Briefing to Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and
Materials*

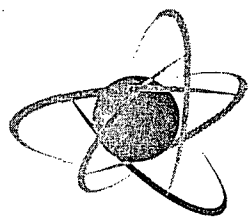
October 16, 2007



Outline

- Purpose
- Regulatory Framework
- Seismic Hazard Assessment
- Design Methodology
- Proposed DOE Approach
- Staff Feedback to DOE
- Current Status
- Summary

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja



U.S. NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Preclosure Seismic Design and
Performance Requirements for the
Yucca Mountain High-Level Waste
Repository

Mysore Nataraja

*Briefing to Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and
Materials*

October 16, 2007



Outline

- Purpose
- Regulatory Framework
- Seismic Hazard Assessment
- Design Methodology
- Proposed DOE Approach
- Staff Feedback to DOE
- Current Status
- Summary

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja

2



Purpose

- Describe 10 CFR Part 63 regulatory framework for the preclosure seismic design/performance requirements
- Provide historical perspective on the YM preclosure seismic design methodology
- Describe current YM preclosure seismic design methodology

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja

3



Regulatory Framework

- 10 CFR 63.112 Requirements for preclosure safety analysis of the Geologic Repository Operations Area (GROA)
- 10 CFR 63.111(a), 111(b)(1): Category 1 Event Sequences are those that are expected to occur one or more times before permanent closure of the GROA
- 10 CFR 63.111(b)(2): Category 2 Event Sequences are those other event sequences that have at least one chance in 10,000 of occurring before permanent closure of the GROA
- No prescriptive seismic design requirements

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja



Seismic Hazard Assessment

- DOE Topical Report YMP/TR-002NP, Methodology to Assess Fault Displacement and Vibratory Ground Motion Hazards at Yucca Mountain (Rev 0-1994, Rev 1-1997)
- Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment (PSHA) via Expert Elicitation (1998)
- Staff reviewed and found methodology acceptable

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja

5



Design Methodology

- DOE Topical Report YMP/TR 003 NP, *Preclosure Seismic Design Methodology for a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain*, Revision 2, August 1997
- DOE Topical Report YMP/TR 003 NP, *Preclosure Seismic Design Methodology for a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain*, Revision 3, October 2004
- DOE Letter providing a summary of the preclosure seismic design methodology, August 25, 2005

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja



Proposed DOE Approach

- DOE's proposed approach for compliance with 10 CFR Part 63
 - Design Bases Earthquakes
 - DBGM-1 and DBGM-2
 - NUREG-0800 criteria
 - Seismic Margin Assessment (SMA) for a Beyond Design Basis Ground Motion (BDBGM)

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja

7



Staff Feedback to DOE

- NRC Letter to DOE, dated January 24, 2006
- DOE's proposed design basis ground motion, coupled with the proposed design criteria and the codes and standards, appears consistent with 10 CFR 63.112(f)(2).
- The SMA approach is not a substitute for demonstrating compliance with the performance objectives in 10 CFR 63.111(b)(2)
- DOE should consider performing additional supporting analyses to satisfy the performance objectives for Category 2 event sequences, as defined in 10 CFR 63.111(b)(2) and 10 CFR 63.111(c)
- The additional supporting analyses could be performed by using a methodology similar to the one outlined in the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Standard ASCE 43-05

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja



Current Status

- NRC-DOE Technical Exchange (June 2006)
- NRC issued the Interim Staff Guidance, HLWRS-ISG-01, in September 2006, to supplement the Yucca Mountain Review Plan (NUREG-1804, Rev. 2, 2003)
- DOE published Revision 5 of the Topical Report YMP/TR 003 TR (June 2007)



Summary

- 10 CFR Part 63 does not prescribe seismic design requirements for the YM preclosure facilities
- DOE's proposed seismic design methodology, consisting of design bases and seismic margins assessment, requires additional supporting analyses to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR Part 63
- HLWRS-ISG-01 provides the staff guidance for the review of seismically initiated event sequences
- DOE has adopted the ISG-01 methodology to demonstrate compliance with Part 63

Briefing to ACNW&M, 10-16-2007, Nataraja

10



NRC Interim Staff Guidance,
HLWRS-ISG-01, Review Methodology for
Seismically Initiated Event Sequences

Mahendra Shah

*Briefing to Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and
Materials*

October 16, 2007



Purpose

- Discuss Interim Staff Guidance (ISG),
HLWRS-ISG-01 *Review Methodology for
Seismically Initiated Event Sequences*,
September 29, 2006
- Compare the methodology to seismic
requirements for other nuclear facilities



Scope of HLWRS-ISG-01

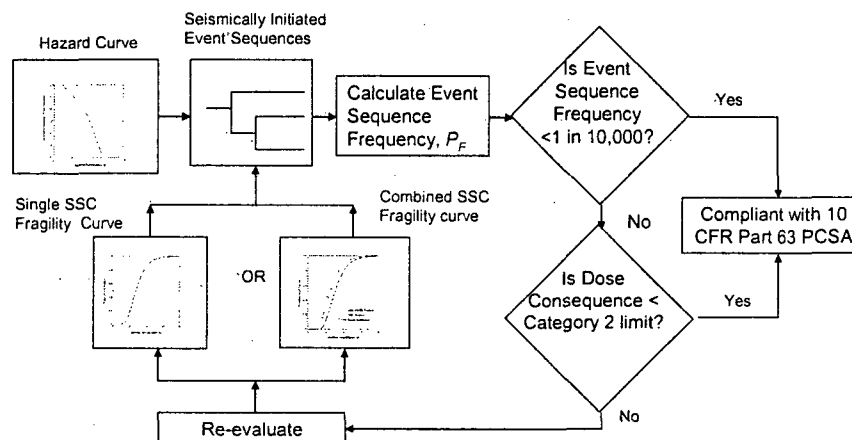
- Review methodology for seismically initiated event sequences within the overall framework of preclosure safety analysis (PCSA)
- PCSA is a systematic examination of the site; the design; and the potential hazards, initiating events and their resulting event sequences and potential radiological exposures to workers and the public. (63.102(f))
- PCSA is a top-down holistic approach, starting from identification of hazards and potential radiological consequences to identification of important to safety (ITS) structures, systems, and components (SSCs)

Briefing to ACNW&M - 10-16-2007 - Shah

3



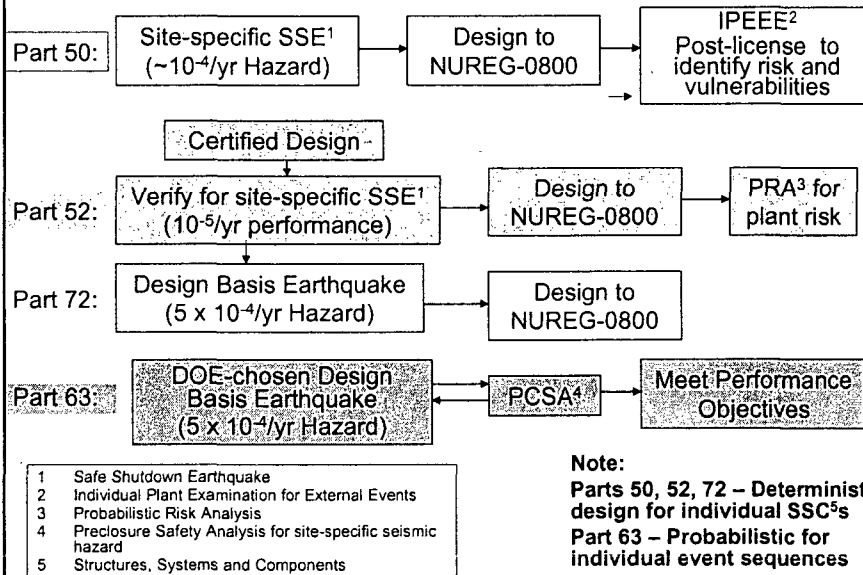
Overview of Seismic Design Review Methodology



Briefing to ACNW&M - 10-16-2007 - Shah

4

Comparison of the Seismic Design Process



Briefing to ACNW&M - 10-16-2007 - Shah

5

Summary

- NRC Interim Staff Guidance HLWRS-ISG-01 provides the staff guidance for the review of seismically initiated event sequences, to verify compliance with 10 CFR Part 63
- The ISG-01 methodology to evaluate seismic performance of an SSC ITS is similar to the one outlined in the industry consensus standard, ASCE/SEI 43-05
- Part 63 does not prescribe design requirements, but requires demonstration of performance of SSCs ITS within PCSA event sequences

Briefing to ACNW&M - 10-16-2007 - Shah

6

SEISMIC DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MIXED OXIDE FUEL FABRICATION FACILITY (MFFF)

Presented by: Dr. John A. Stamatakos
Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses
(301) 881-0289
jstam@cnwra.swri.edu

October 16, 2007
183rd Meeting of the Advisory Committee
on Nuclear Waste and Materials (ACNW&M)

CNWRA
*A center of excellence
in earth sciences
and engineering*

Regulatory Framework

- ◆ In 2002, MFFF Construction Authorization Request was submitted by Duke, Cogema, and Stone & Webster (DCS) [A corporate name change occurred in 2006. The new company name is Shaw AREVA MOX Services (MOX Services)]
- ◆ NRC evaluated the license application under 10 CFR Part 70, using guidance in NUREG-1718 (Standard Review Plan for the Review of an application for a Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility)
 - Risk-informed and performance-based regulation
 - Requires the application to include an integrated safety analysis summary
 - "Baseline Design Criteria" and "defense in depth" are required [see 10 CFR 70.64(a) and (b)], these are stated in broad performance-based language (e.g., "adequate protection")

Seismic Design Basis

- ◆ MOX Services elected to use the same seismic design basis as nearby Vogtle Nuclear Power Plant
 - Regulatory Guide 1.60 horizontal soil surface spectrum scaled to 0.20 g peak ground acceleration
 - Target 1×10^{-4} (~10,000 yr return period) mean annual exceedence probability for ground motions at frequencies of interest (~1-20 Hz)
 - Vertical spectrum is also based on NRC Regulatory Guide 1.60 scaled to 0.20 g peak ground acceleration
 - For soil stability analyses, MOX Services used the bedrock 5×10^{-4} ground motions scaled so that when amplified through the soil, input ground motions produce surface ground motions with 0.20 g peak ground acceleration

3

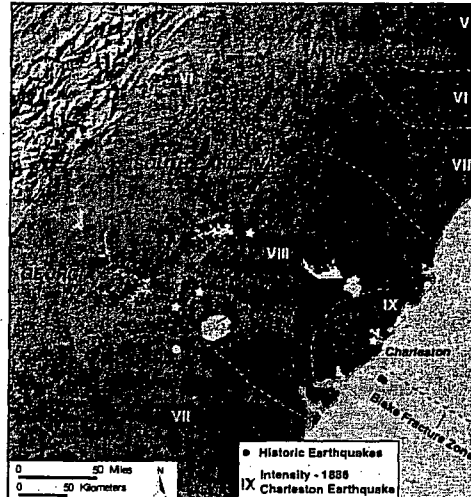
MOX Supported Seismic Design Basis By Comparisons to Other Seismic Criteria

- ◆ MOX Services established site-wide design basis earthquake by implementing DOE Standard 1023 (parallels methodology in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.165)
- ◆ Design basis earthquake based on DOE performance categories defined in DOE Standard 1020 with PC-3 and PC-4 (mean seismic hazards at 5×10^{-4} and 1×10^{-4} annual exceedence probabilities)
 - Seismic hazard based on Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) and Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) seismic hazard studies for Central and Eastern United States

Historic Check: The 1886 Charleston Earthquake



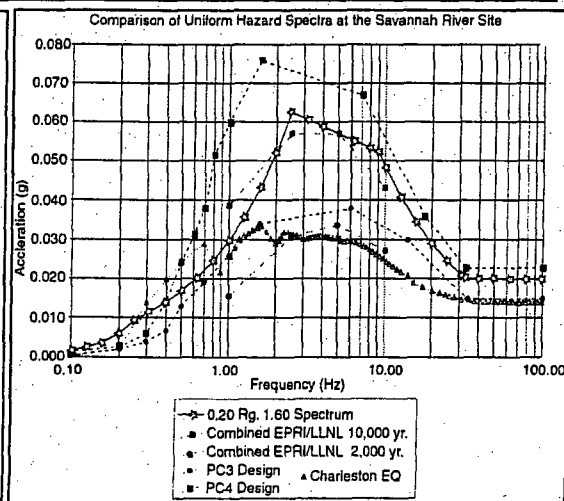
- ◆ Based on building damage and paleoliquefaction studies, the 1886 Charleston Earthquake is interpreted as a $M 7.3$ earthquake ($MM = IX$) at distance of 120 km from the Savannah River site



5

MOX Design and Hazard Spectra

- ◆ MOX Services Design based on RG 1.60 spectra scaled to 0.20 g (Vogtle NPP)
- ◆ MOX Services Soil stability analyses based on LLNL and EPRI seismic hazard results scaled to site response (using DOE performance categories)
- ◆ MOX Services provided "historic check" using the 1886 Charleston Earthquake



6

Confirmatory Performance Evaluation

- ◆ In response to Staff Request for Additional Information, MOX Services performed limited probabilistic performance evaluation on representative structures, systems, and components (SSCs) important to safety (e.g., offsite power, glove box, building structure)
- ◆ MOX Services showed that these SSCs maintained their intended safety functions at 1×10^{-5} /yr failure probability or better, consistent with guidance in NUREG-1718
- ◆ MOX Services applied the ASCE 43-05 methodology to compute failure probabilities of these SSCs

7

Summary of Staff Evaluation is in NUREG-1821 (March, 2005)

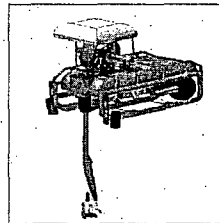
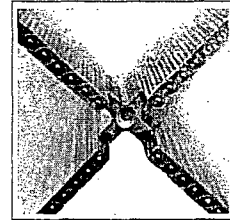
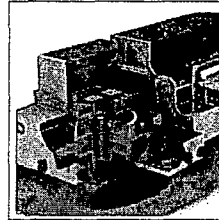
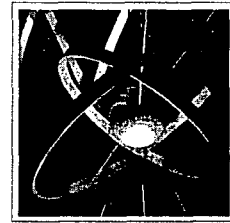
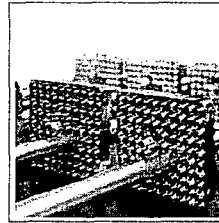
- ◆ Bedrock Seismic Hazard: Application of LLBL and EPRI hazard results is appropriate
- ◆ Site Response: Site response models, based on site-specific soil data, are adequate
- ◆ Seismic Design:
 - Regulatory Guide 1.60 spectra scaled to 0.20 g peak ground acceleration envelopes uniform hazard spectrum and Charleston Earthquake "historic check" at frequencies of interest
 - Probabilistic performance evaluation shows that critical systems, structures, and components consistent with performance objectives

8

Commercializing Nuclear Pyroprocessing Technology

Presentation to NRC's ACNW&M
Eric P. Loewen, Ph.D.
Earl F. Saito, Ph.D.
GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy

October 2007



**Imagine a solution to
nuclear waste...**

**GE-H's overview of
recycling nuclear fuel**

GNEP Performance

... a confluence of the past to forge the future

Environmental
performance



Operating
performance

1 Atoms for
Peace

2 Integral Fast
Reactor
Program

3 Regulatory
& Technology
Path Forward

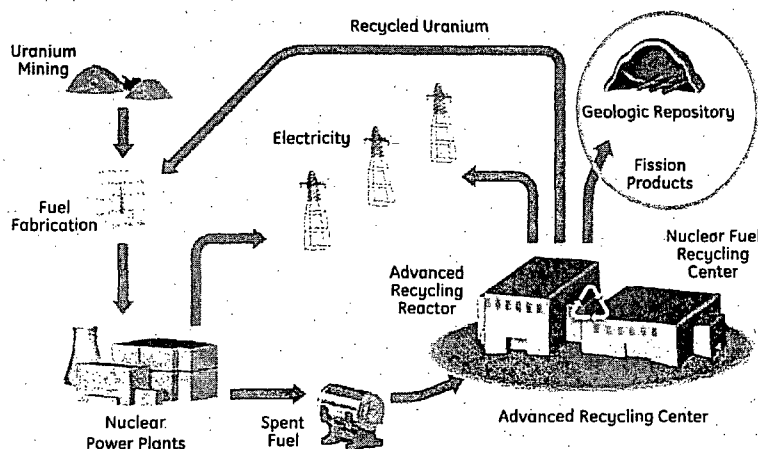
4 Build a
"model
home"
Future

1953

Now

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

GE-H solves nuclear waste problem with Advanced Recycling Center (ARC)



PRISM

(Advanced Recycling Reactor)

- Simple operation
- Highly reliable and passively safe
- Simplified O&M
- Modular/scalable deployment

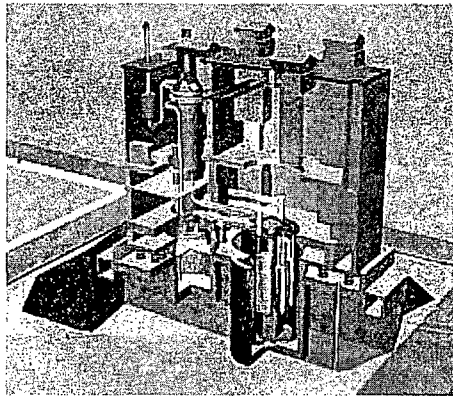
Electro-refining

(Fuel Recycling Center)

- Ideal for fast reactors and metal fuel
- Removes all actinides together
- Process LWR SNF using proven technology
- Low environmental impact

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Advanced Recycling Reactor ... PRISM

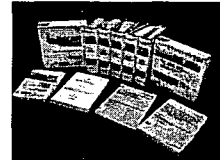


✓ Advanced Conceptual Design

- Already paid for by USG
- Available today

✓ NRC "...no obvious impediments to licensing..."

- Prudent starting point



1981-1984
GE Program

- GE funded
- Innovative design approaches

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

1985-1987
PRISM

- DOE funded \$30M
- Competitive LMR concepts

1988
PRDA

- DOE funded \$5M
- Continuing trade studies

1989-1995
ALMR

- DOE funded \$42M
- Preliminary design
- Regulatory review
- Economics
- Utility advisory board
- Commercialization
- Tech development (\$107M additional)

1995-2002
8-PRISM

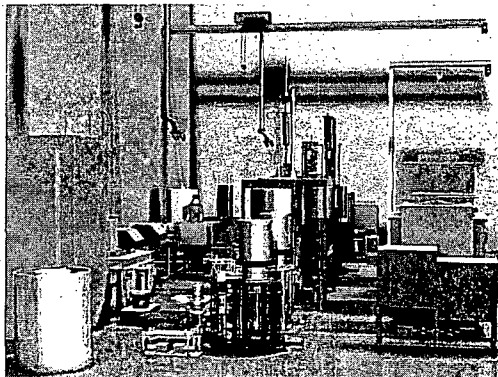
- GE Funded
- Improved economics
- Actinide burning scenarios

2007-2014



- Demo reactor
- Actinide burning
- Commercial
- Best practices
- Advanced power conversion cycle

Electrorefining Development



✓ NAS Committee Findings

- No technical barriers for electrometallurgical processing of EBR-II fuel
- DOE should seriously consider continued development as an option to aqueous treatment of uranium oxide spent nuclear fuel

✓ Prudent GNEP starting point

- Domestic solution available today

1964-1969
Melt Refining

- AEC Funded
- Innovative design approaches

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

1984
IFR Program

- DOE funded
- Prove metal fuel

~1990
Japan

- Japanese Support
- Contributed \$40M
- Committed \$60M
- Contributed \$6M for LWR oxide reduction

1989-1995
IFR Ends

- Program Terminated
- EBR-II shut down
- EBR-II 30 years of successful operation

1995-1999
EBR-II Fuel

- EBR-II Fuel Treatment
- Requires treatment
 - Enrichment
 - Na bond
 - Pyrophoric
 - RCRA
- DOE ROD
- NAS review

2000-2007



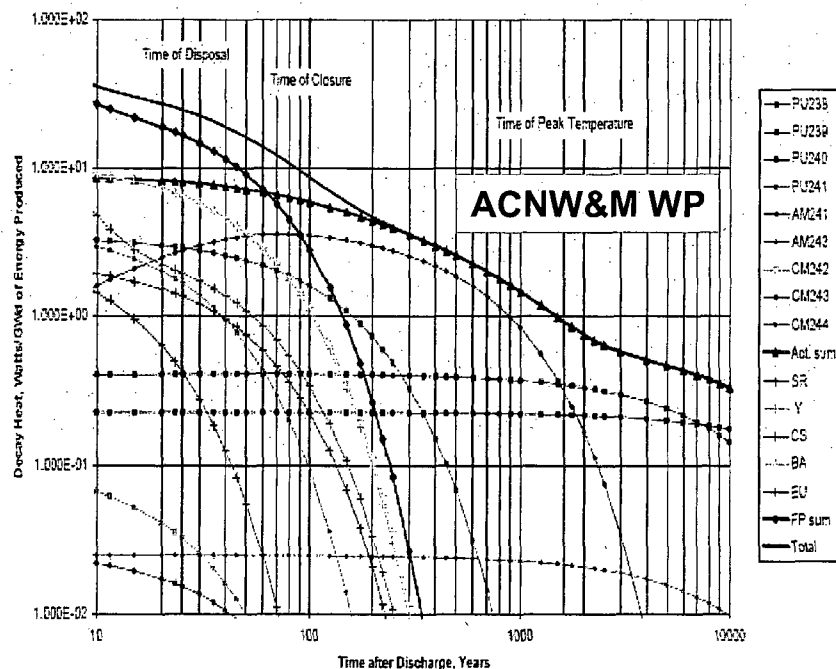
- EIS completed
- Processing EBR-II fuel currently
- 3T processed
- Best practices

Why is GE-H Nuclear Energy pursuing pyroprocessing?

- Environment
- Economics
- Engineering

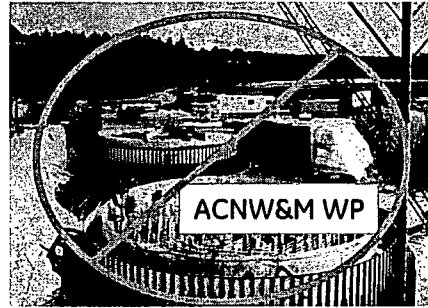
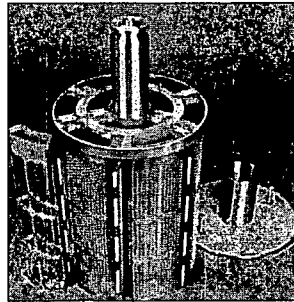
Heat load is important.

... Environment



Why the dry process?

... Environment



Dry Recycle (Pyro) Process

- ✓ Simple to build and operate
- ✓ U and TRU separation based on electro-chemical potential- no pure Pu
- ✓ Shorter half life and heat in waste
- ✓ Achieves economies of scale through modularity and duplication
- ✓ Produces positive cash flow when combined with PRISM, busbar cost of \$0.029/kWhr (1996 ALMR)

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Wet Process

- Wet chemistry using acid process creates waste issues
- No place for MOX fuel after used in LWR
- Difficult for legacy SNF
- France, UK and Japan wet processing is subsidized
- Japan implementation illustrates difficulties of process

Fuel Cycle Facility for 1400 MWe Fast Reactor

... Economics

	Pyroprocessing	Aqueous Processing
<u>Size and Commodities</u>		
Building Volume, ft ³	852,500	5,314,000
Volume of Process Cells, ft ³	41,260	424,300
High Density Concrete, cy	133	3,000
Normal Density Concrete, cy	7,970	35-40,000
<u>Capital Cost, \$million (1986\$)</u>		
Facility and Construction	62.6	178.6
Equipment Systems	29.8	298.6
Total	92.4*	477.2**

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

*ANL-AFR-25 report

**ORNL/TM-9840

Weapons Usability Comparison

... Engineering

	Weapon Grade Pu	Reactor Grade Pu	IFR Grade Actinide
Production	Low burnup PUREX	High burnup PUREX	Fast reactor Pyroprocess
Composition	Pure Pu 94% Pu-239	Pure Pu 65% Pu-fissile	Pu + MA + U 50% Pu-fissile
Thermal power W/kg	2 - 3	5 - 10	80 - 100
Spontaneous neutrons, n/s/g	60	200	300,000
Gamma radiation r/hr at ½ m	0.2	0.2	200

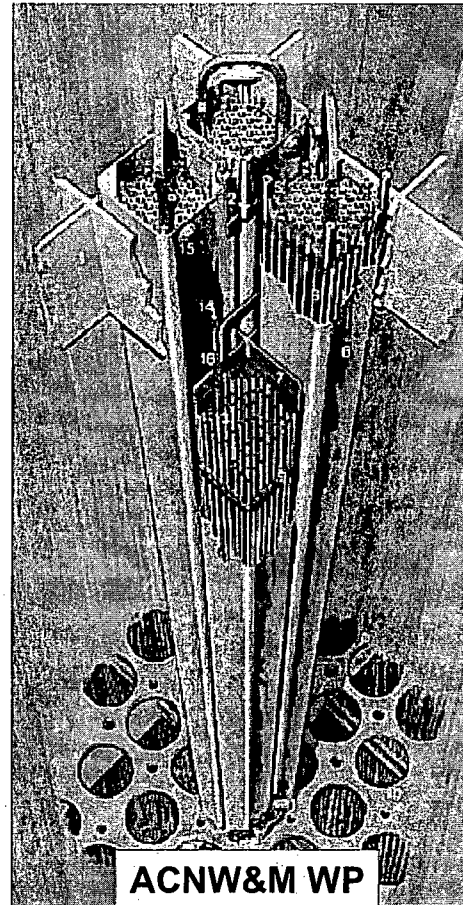
Process Inputs

- LWR bundle
- FR bundle
- Flow sheet

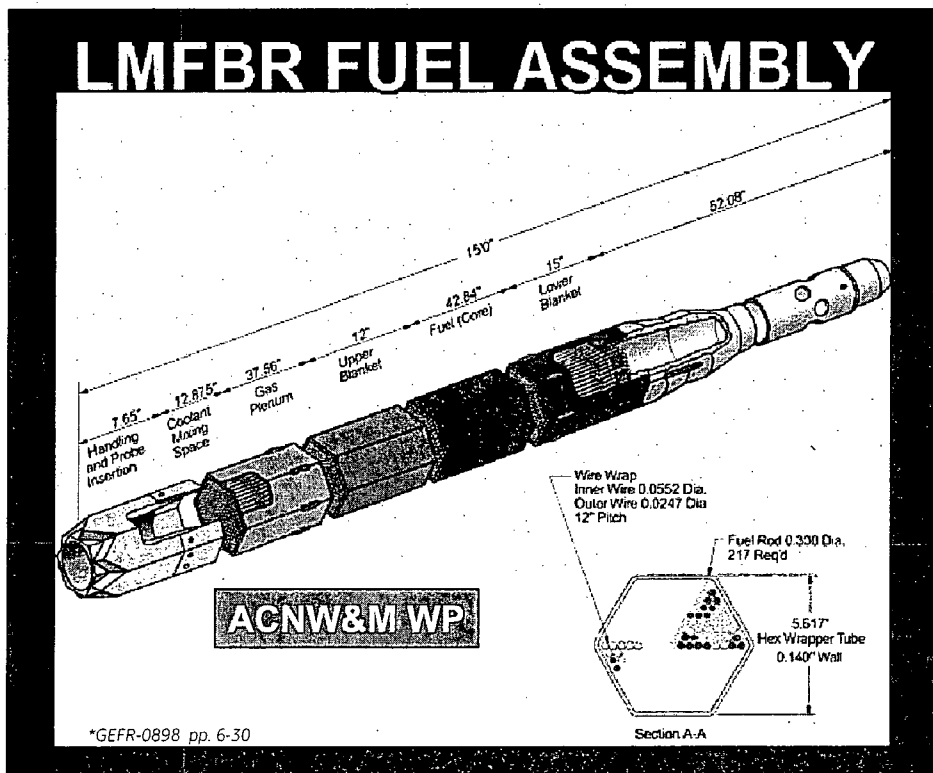
Composition of Discharged BWR Fuel

95% uranium
4% fission products
1% TRU

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

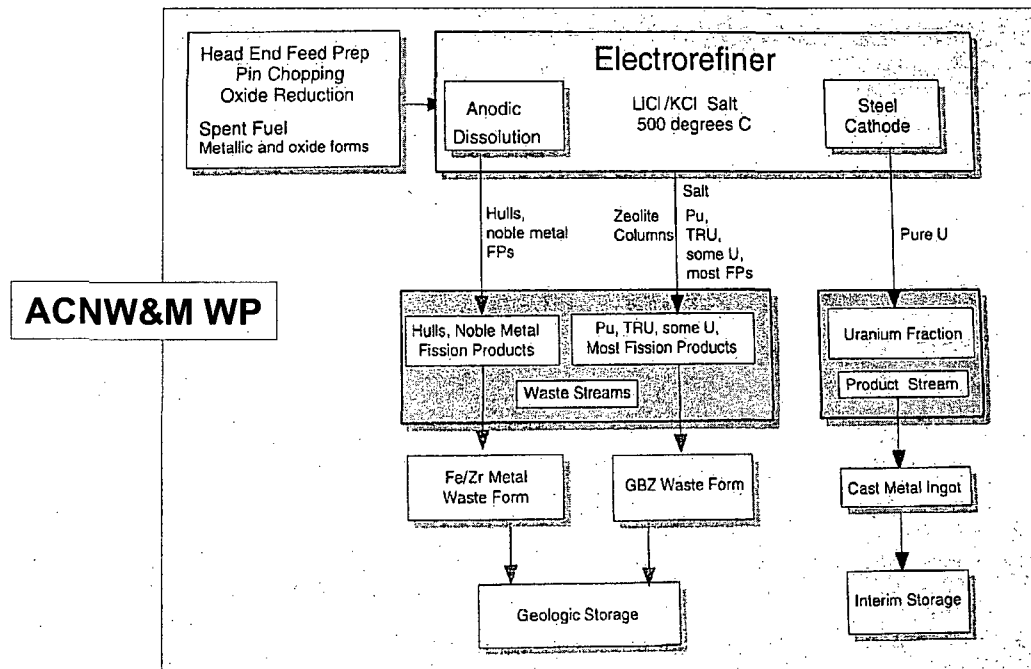


PRISM Fuel Bundle



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

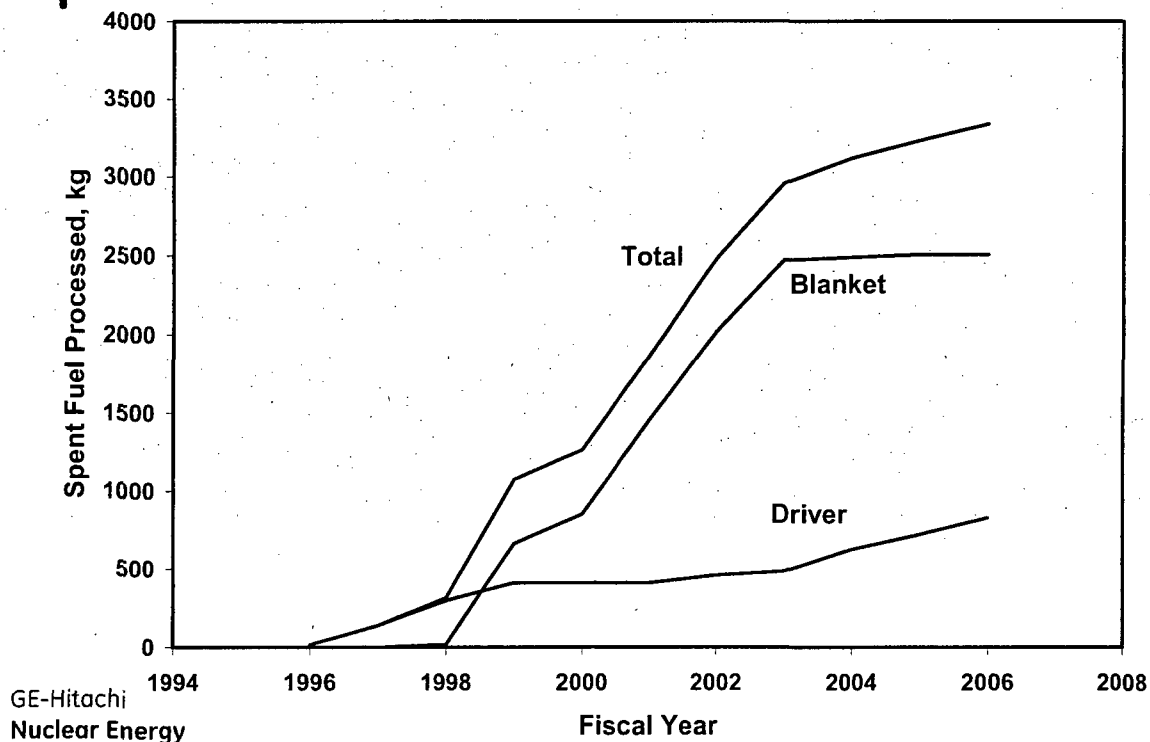
Pyroprocessing Block Flow Diagram



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

NAS Committee ...
'no technical barriers for processing of EBR-II fuel'

Cumulative Quantities of EBR-II Spent Fuel Treatment



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

History of Pyroprocessing

- Process
- Performance
- Deficiencies

Melt-refining -- the beginning . . .

Process

- Spent fuel slugs melted in CaO-coated ZrO_2 crucible
- FPs Xe, Kr, I, Br, Cs, and Cd – collection in fume trap
- FPs Y, Ba, Sr, and rare earths – capture in crucible oxide
- Melt-refined ingot fissile fuel + noble metal FPs
 - ❖ Injection-cast into fuel and returned to reactor

Performance

Melt-refining closed the EBR-II fuel cycle from 1964-69

- ~30,000 irradiated fuel pins were recycled
- ~2 months from discharge to reactor reload
- Throughput 100 kg/month, peak 245 kg/m (~3 tons/yr)

Melt-refining had two deficiencies

- 1) Noble metal FP could not be removed
 - ✓ Acceptable at 1% burnup
 - ✓ At 20% burnup (demonstrated), noble metal fission products must be removed
- 2) Melt-refining could not recover plutonium (or other actinides) from the blanket for actinide fuel fabrication

Pyroprocessing developed during the ALMR program solves both deficiencies

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Key Attributes of Pyroprocessing

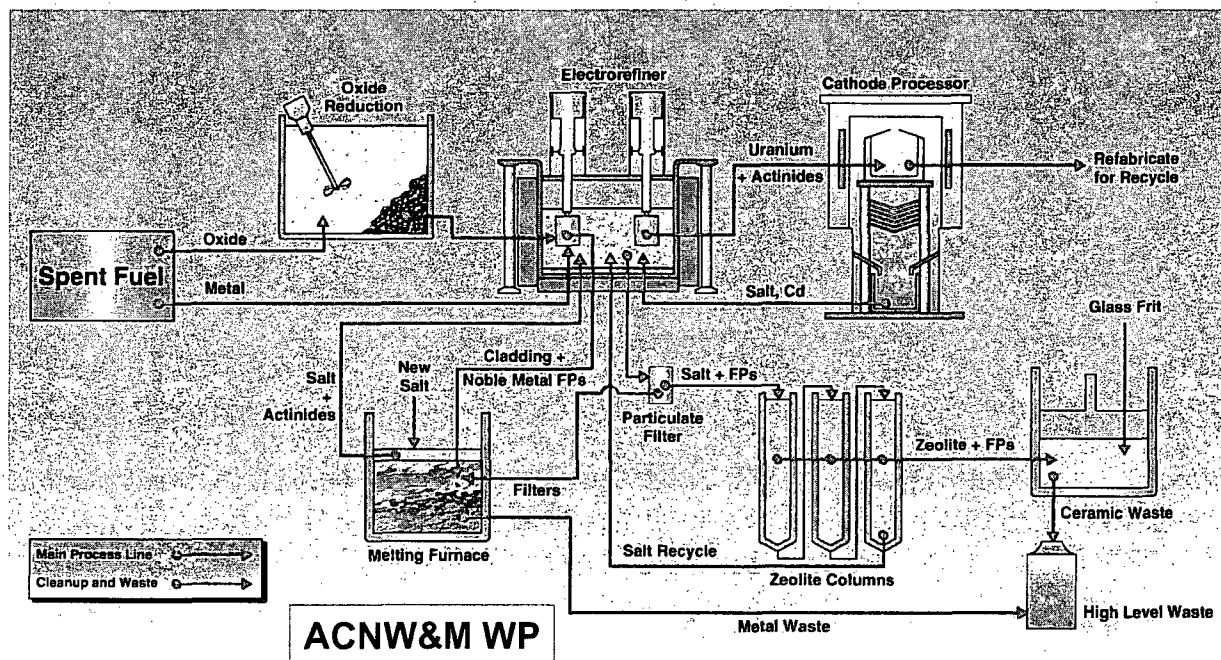
- All actinides are recovered together
 - No need for additional partitioning processes
 - A major non-proliferation advantage
- Ideally suited for fast reactor metal fuel recycle: compact equipment results in drastically improved economics
- No liquid organic waste
- No need for SNF storage prior to recycling

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

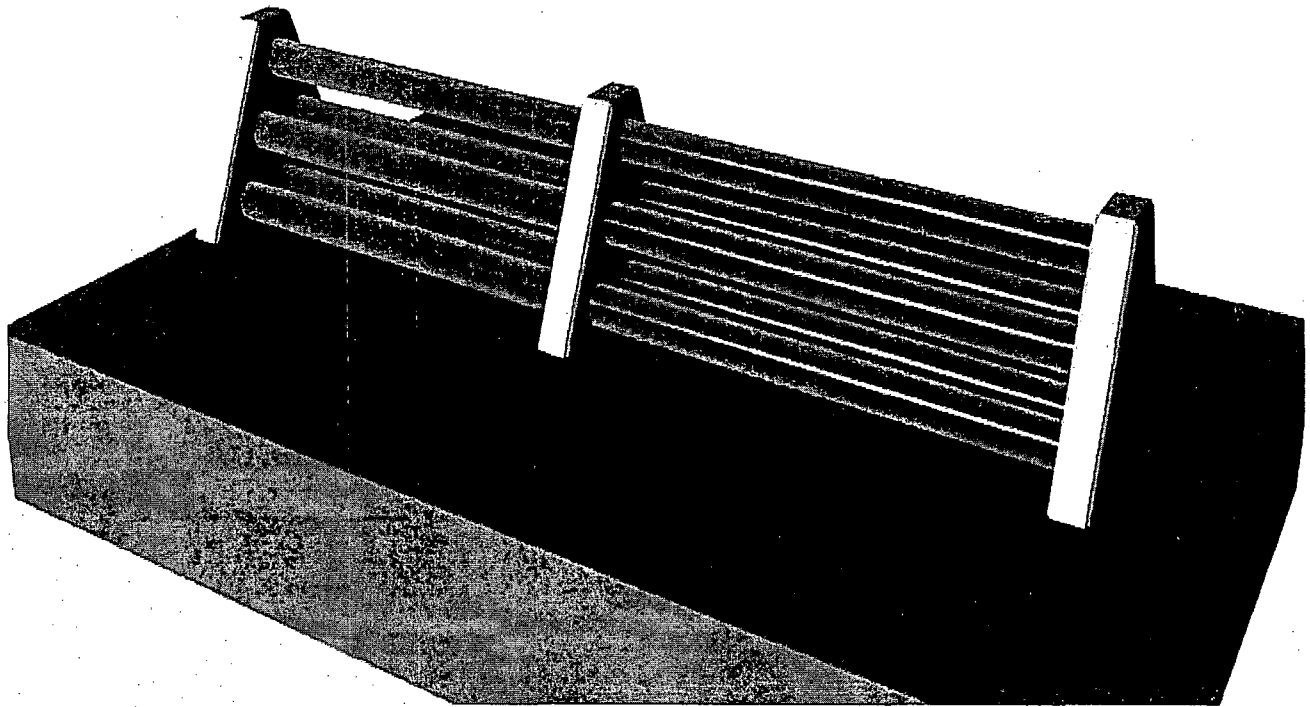
Pyroprocessing Flow Sheet

- Components
- Performance
- Deficiencies

Pyroprocessing Flowsheet



Animation of pyroprocessing



Pyroprocessing for LWR Spent Fuel

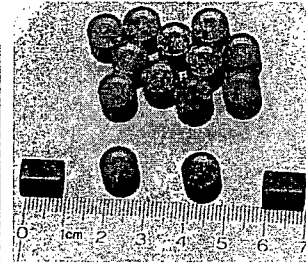
- Electrefining has been demonstrated for fast reactor metal spent fuels
- For LWR spent fuel application, oxide-to-metal reduction front-end step is required:
 - ✓ Li reduction process was developed in early 1990s
 - ✓ Eletrolytic reduction process more promising
- For economic viability, the electrefining batch size has to be increased: this should be straightforward with planar electrode concept

Electrolytic Oxide Reduction Process

- Argonne developed an innovative electrochemical process for converting spent fuel oxides to metals
 - ✓ Anode process produces oxygen gas that is swept from cell

$$2 \text{O}^{2-} = \text{O}_2 (\text{g}) + 4 \text{e}^-$$
 - ✓ Cathode process yields metallic product suitable for electrorefining

$$\text{MO}_x (\text{s}) + 2\text{x}\text{e}^- = \text{M} (\text{s}) + \text{x} \text{O}^{2-}$$
 - ✓ LiCl @650°C solvent
- Argonne is also developing conductive inert ceramic anodes for use in large-scale electrolytic cells



Urania feed material

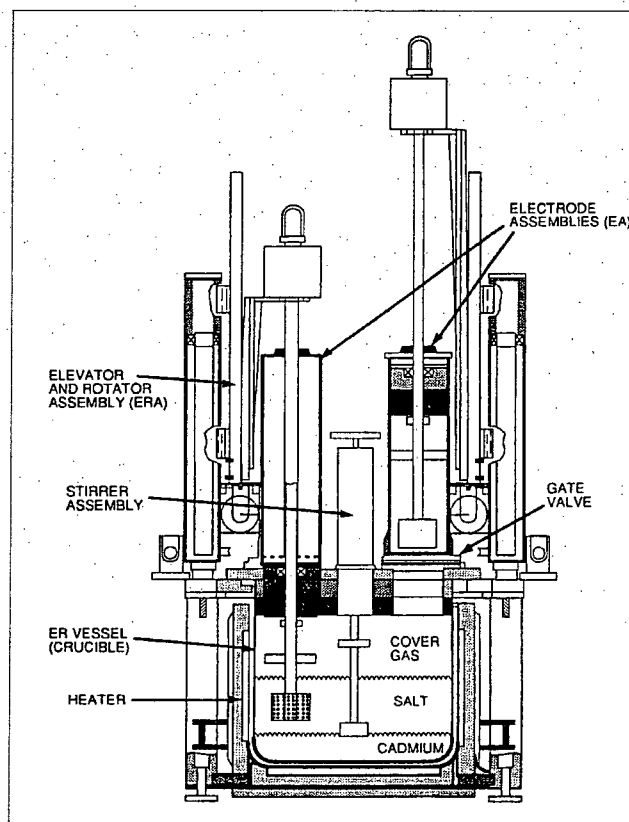


Reduced product

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy



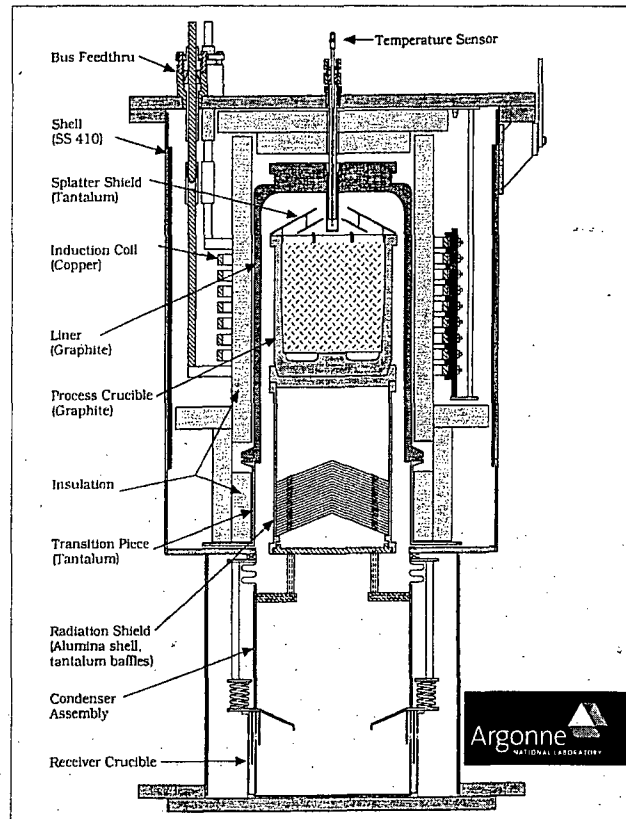
Electrorefiner



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

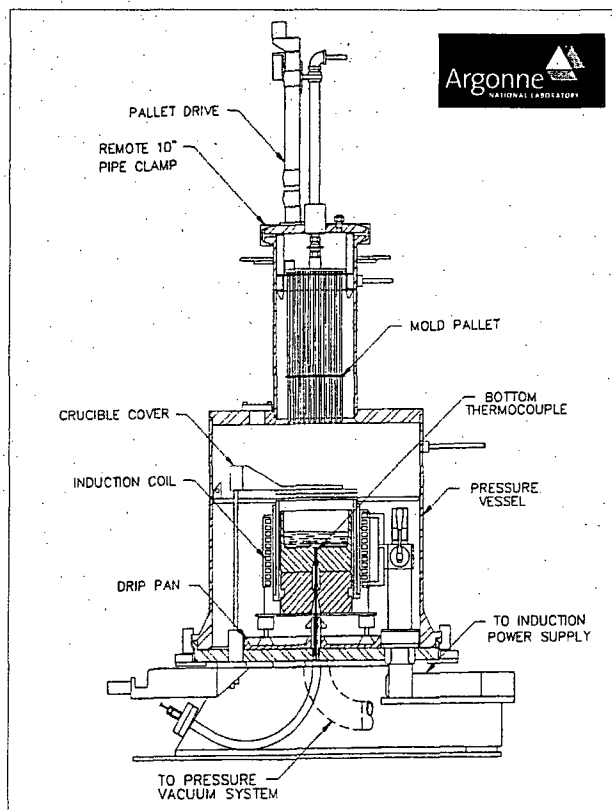


Cathode Processor



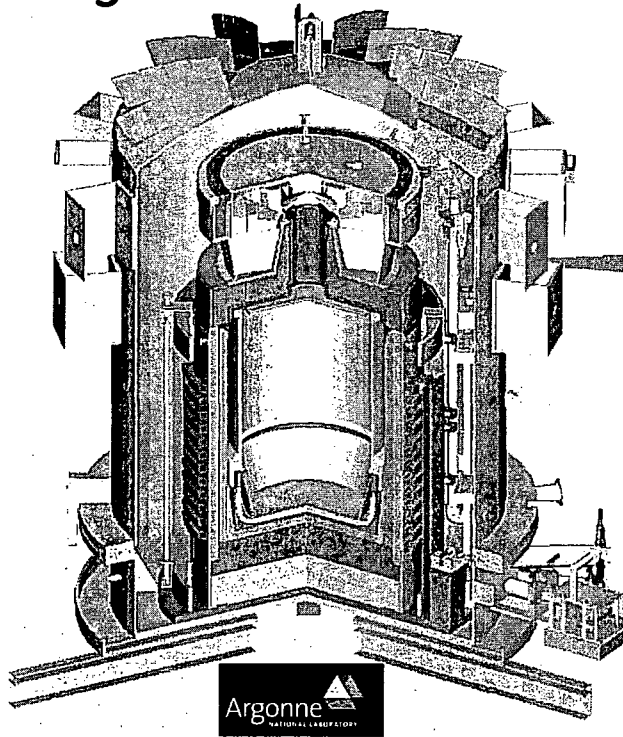
GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Injection Casting Furnace



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Metal Waste for Furnace (90 kg metal ingot)



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Pyroprocessing Wastes

- Product streams
- Waste form
- R&D

Product Streams

- Most fission products form stable chlorides that remain in the salt phase and process into a ceramic waste form
- Noble metal fission products remain in the anode basket and processed into a metal waste form along with cladding hulls
- Only actinides are subject to electro-chemical transport, but the process is inherently a low decontamination process, and some rare earth fission products may also get deposited along with the actinides

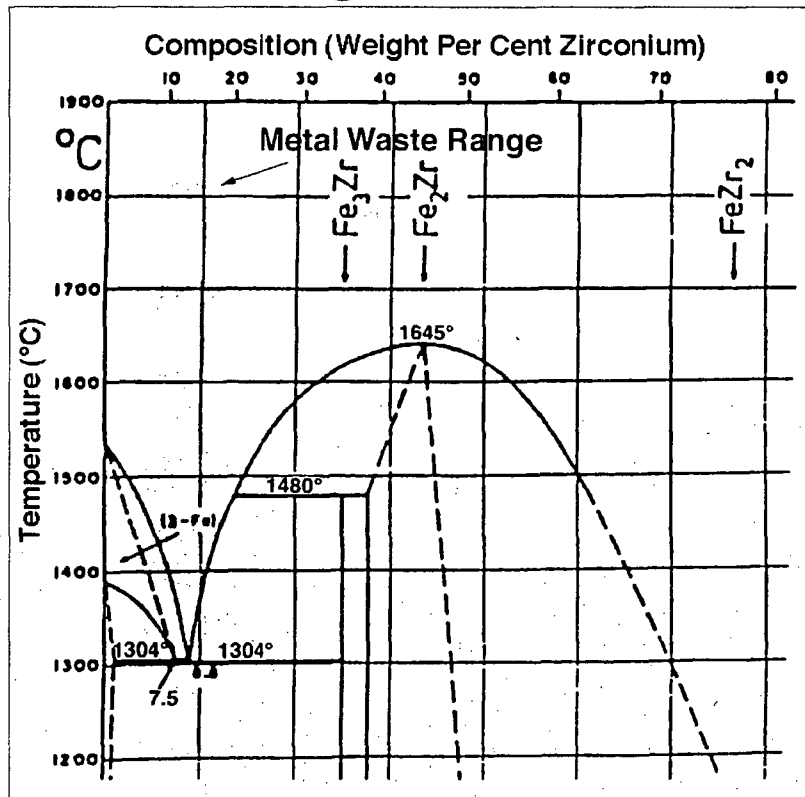
GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Metal Waste Form

- Following electrorefining, the anode basket that contains stainless cladding hulls, fuel matrix alloy zirconium, noble metal fission products (including technetium), and adhering salt is heated in the metal waste form furnace to distill the adhering salt, and then heated to higher temperature to consolidate the metal waste form
- For fast reactors, the base alloy for metal waste will be stainless steel with zirconium concentration in the range of 5-20% to form a low melting eutectic
- For LWRs, the base alloy will be zirconium with about 15% iron, which forms even lower temperature eutectic on the other side of the Fe-Zr phase diagram

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Fe-Zr Phase Diagram



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy



Ceramic Waste Form

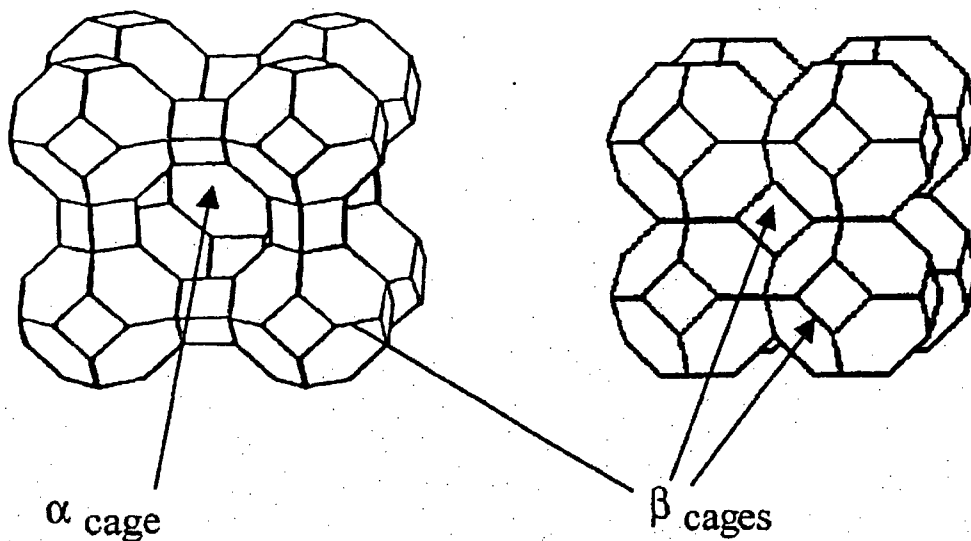
- Most of fission products other than noble metals accumulate in the salt phase. When saturated, salt is passed through zeolite column.
- Fission product cations are adsorbed onto zeolite by ion exchange or occluded into molecular cages of zeolite structure.
- Zeolite with fission products immobilized is consolidated into a monolithic form by sintering at high temperatures combined with borosilicate glass as binder.
- At high temperatures, zeolite is converted into sodalite, a stable, naturally occurring mineral.

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Molecular Cages of Zeolite & Sodalite

Zeolite A

Sodalite



Path Forward

- 2001 Energy Policy
- ANL Development
- ALMR Development
- Commercialization

National Energy Policy -- May 2001

"The NEPD Group recommends that, in the context of developing advanced nuclear fuel cycles and next generation technologies for nuclear energy, the United States should reexamine its policies to allow for research, development and deployment of fuel conditioning methods (such as pyroprocessing) that reduce waste streams and enhance proliferation resistance. In doing so, the United States will continue to discourage the accumulation of separated plutonium, worldwide."

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

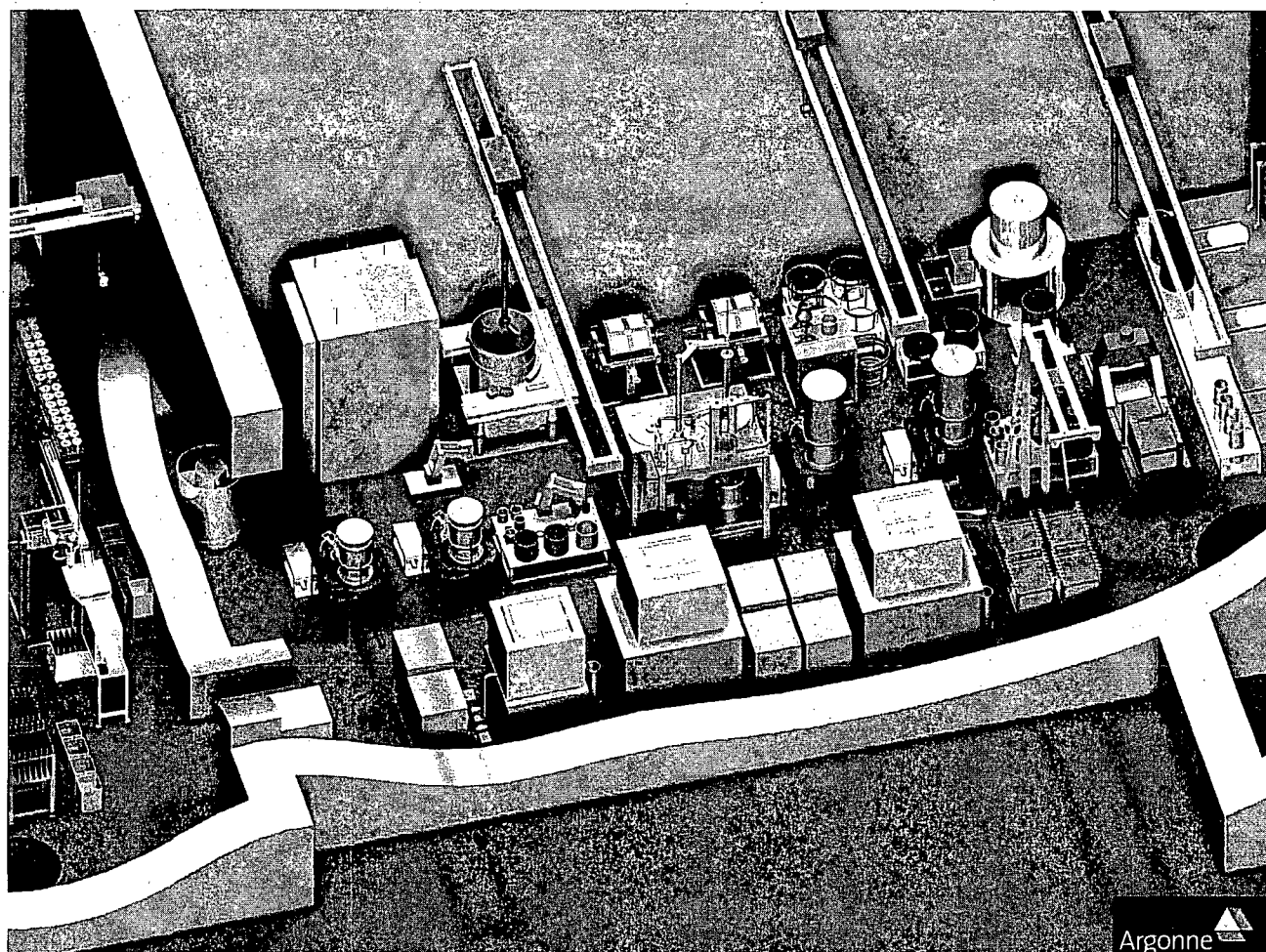
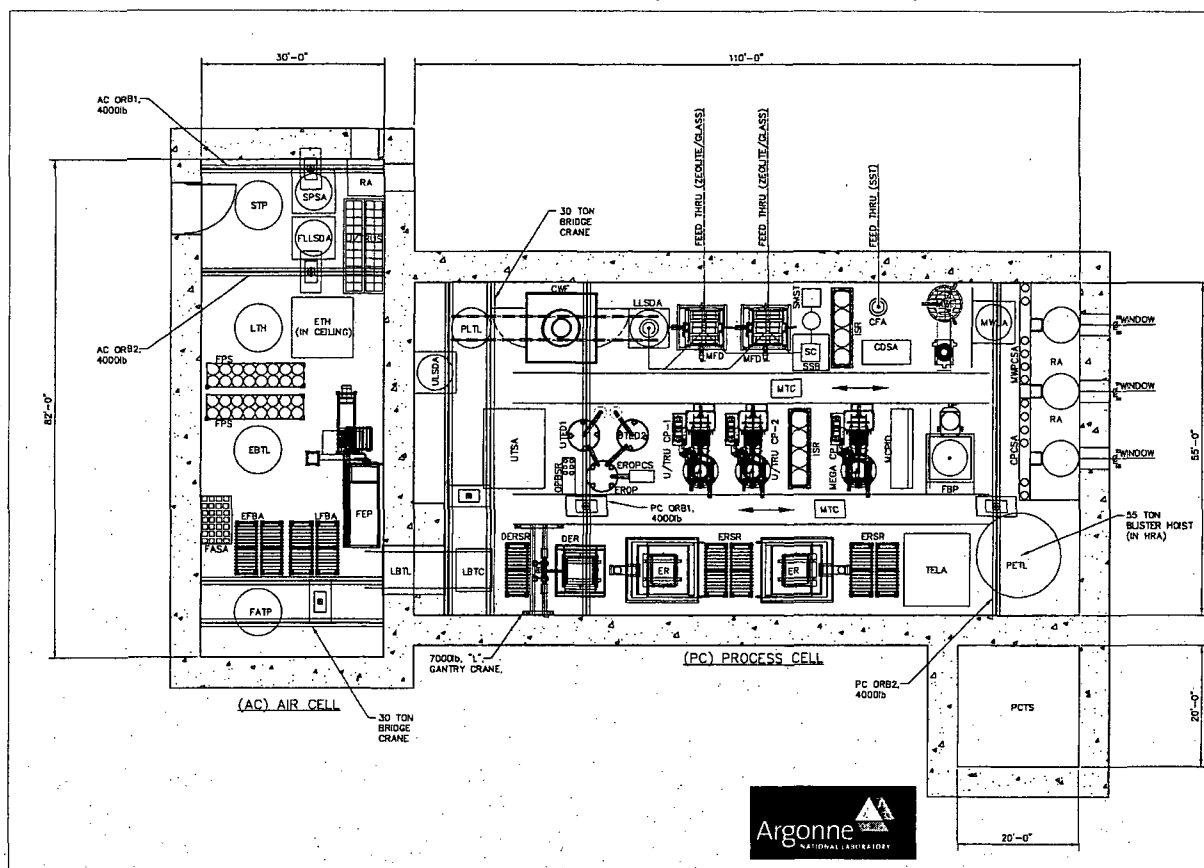
Conceptual design for 100T/yr throughput facility

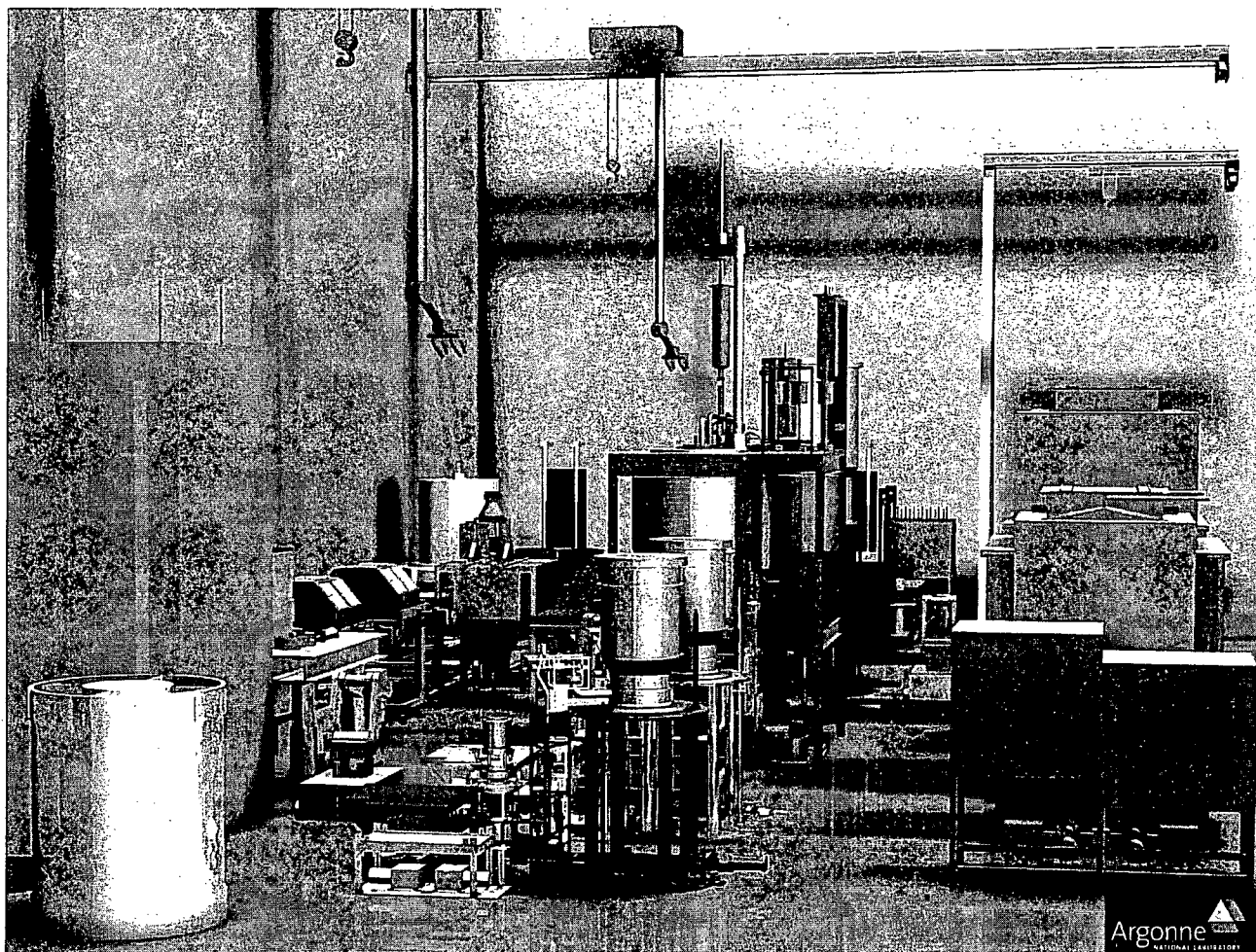
Argonne National Laboratory developed:

- ✓ Detailed flowsheet
- ✓ Equipment concepts
- ✓ Operational process model

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

ANL design for 100T/yr facility



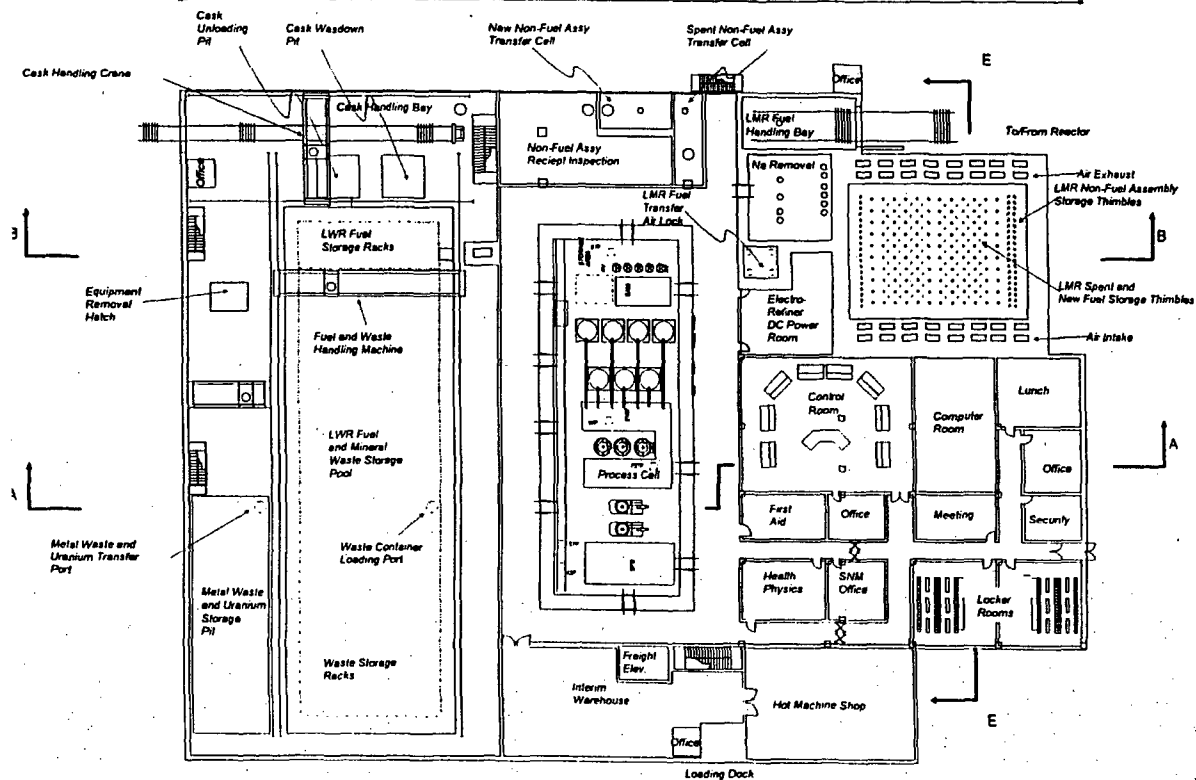


ALMR Program

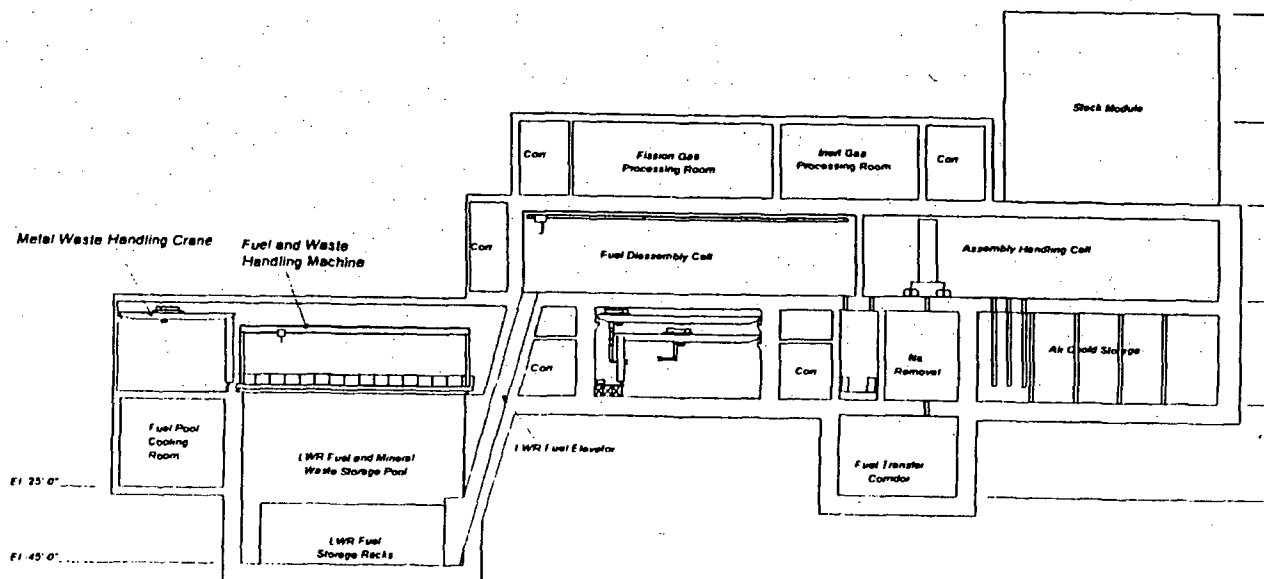
Burns and Roe report to GE (GEFR-0942):

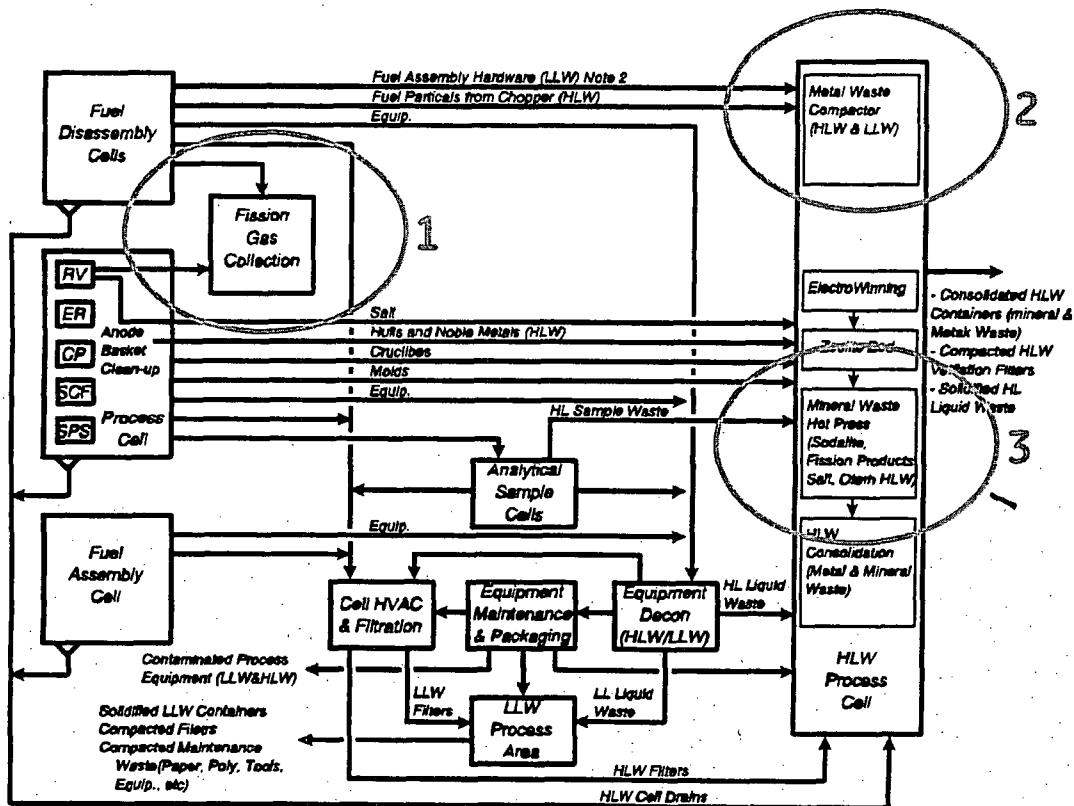
- Detailed flowsheet and material balances
- Conceptual capital and operating cost estimates
- Complete facility conceptual design
- Four plant concepts developed:
 - 1) *Centralized Fuel Cycle Facility* ~170 MTHM/yr (LMR only)
 - 2) *Collocated Fuel Recycle Facility* ~22 MTHM/yr (LMR only)
 - 3) *LWR Spent Fuel Process Facility* ~ 2,200 MTUO₂/yr
 - 4) *Spent Fuel Recycle Facility*
 - ❖ ~915 MTUO₂/Yr (LWR peak)
 - ❖ ~50 MTHM/yr LMR

Spent Fuel Recycle Facility El. 0'-0"



Spent Fuel Recycle Facility (side view)





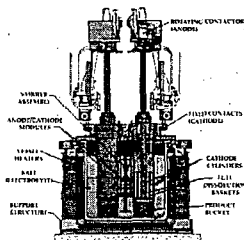
Building the Nuclear Fuel Recycling Center

Conceptual Design

Status: 70% Complete

Design: Electrorefiner

- ✓ Continuous or batch process
- ✓ Use advanced concepts from ANL, Japan, Russia, and Korea



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Path 1



Licensing

- Use existing Wilmington Part 70 LWR Fuel License
- Conduct Integrated Safety Analysis (ISA)

Path 2



Simulation

- Build deployment simulation model
- Start design optimization

Path 3



Component Testing

- Fabricate select components
 - ❖ Electrorefiner
 - ❖ Cathode processor
 - ❖ Fuel casting equipment
- Test components

NFRC Deployment

- Follow EBR-II fuel disposal system
- Integrate simulation into design process

Benefits:

- Reduced time for prototypic separations
- Immediate ability to license under Part 70 at Wilmington, NC facility
- Rapid completion of ISA
- Takes advantage of existing GE processes
- Optimize design through iteration

MC&A

DER Demonstration

- ✓ Work will follow GE-H fundamental nuclear material control plan for Material Control and Accountability
- ✓ Processes and procedures will be developed to allow for MC&A in hot cell conditions

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

NRC License Plan

Use Wilmington license for testing of electro-reducer

- ✓ Based on less than 5% enrichment, but analysis will envelope SNF that will be used in Morris
- ✓ Testing based on UO_2 /surrogate feed
- ✓ Build a system for uranium-only processing

Post testing activities

- ✓ If necessary, develop NUREG/standards
- ✓ Report results to ACNW&M

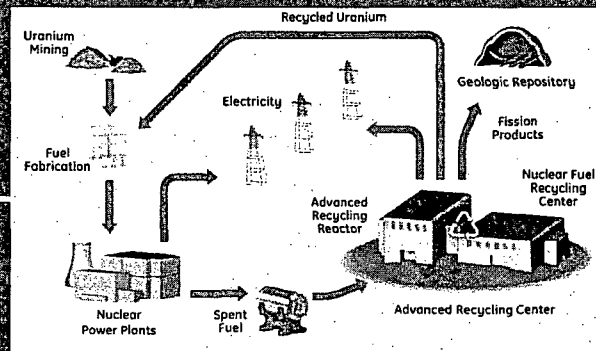
Deploy under 10CFR70 'testing' equipment

- ✓ Morris, or
- ✓ other sites using spent nuclear fuel as feed

GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

GEH Advanced Recycling Center

- Integrated solution
- Available technology
- Excellent site



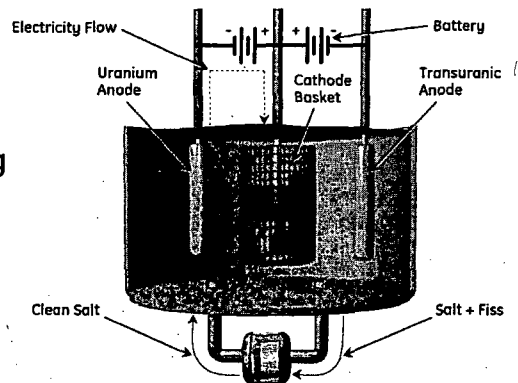
GEH
Nuclear Energy

49

Back up

Nuclear Fuel Recycling Center

- ✓ Based on electrorefining technology developed by Argonne National Laboratory - proliferation resistant
- ✓ Produces three products: Uranium, TRU and FP
- ✓ Fabricates fuel for the Advanced Recycling Reactor
- ✓ Design features include:
 - No liquid waste - avoids negative environmental impact
 - Modular/scalable - rapid construction
 - Factory built - high-quality construction
- ✓ Extensive component testing
- ✓ Used by metals processing industries for over a century

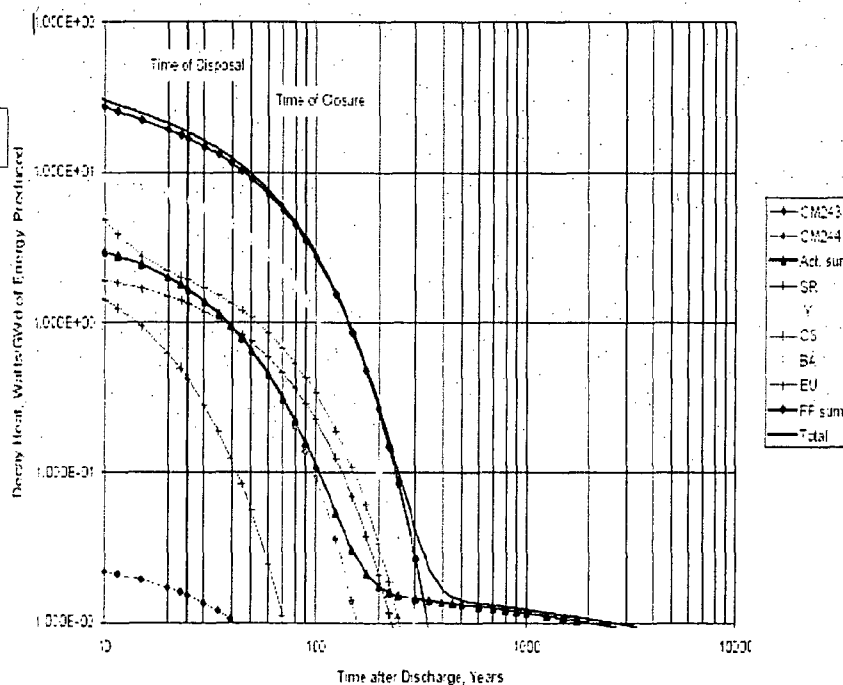


GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Actinide Removal Reduces Heat Load ... Environment

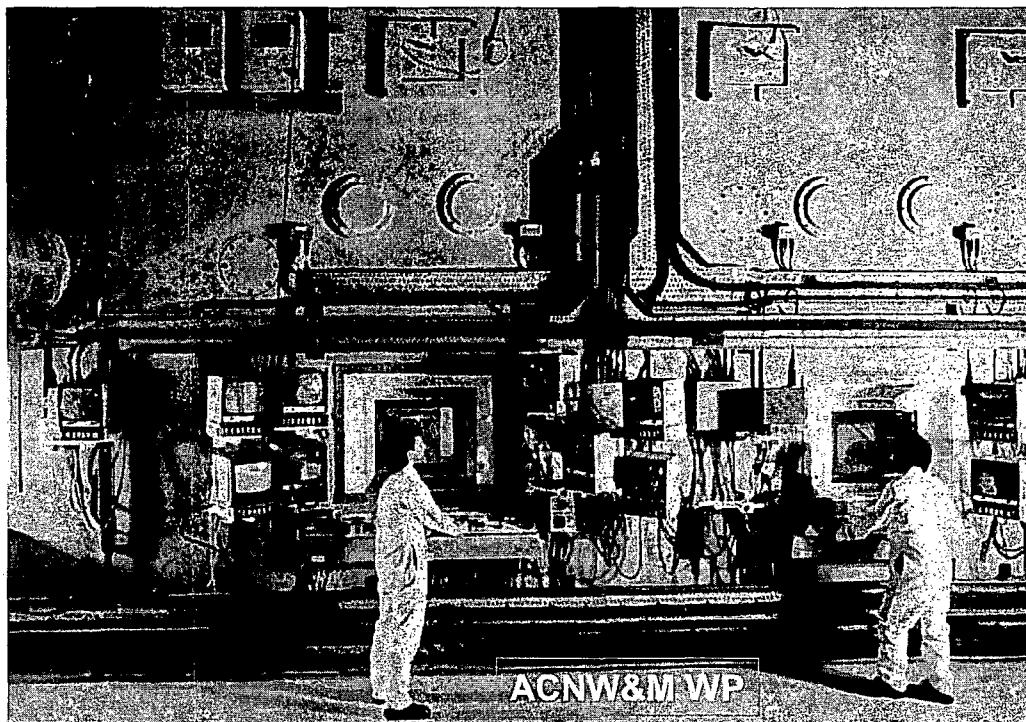
DRAFT REPORT FOR EXTERNAL REVIEW

ACNW&M WP



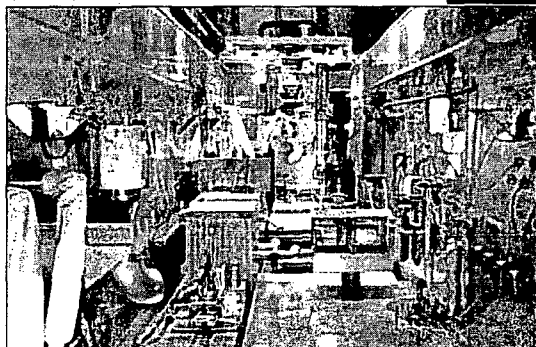
GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Current Hot Cells



GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Spallation Neutron Source provides model of modern hot cell



The target service bay, looking toward the mercury process at the west end. The dual-arm servomanipulator is visible at the far end of the cell.



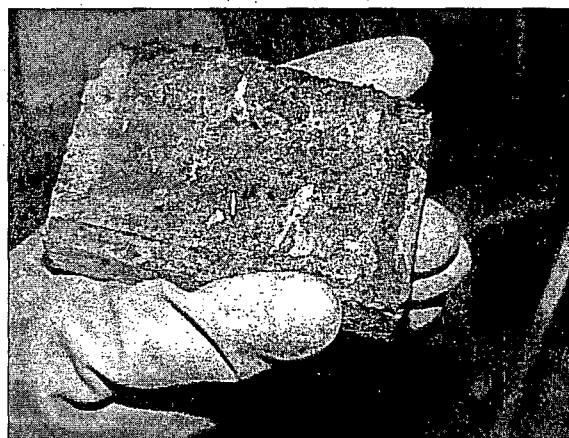
GE-Hitachi
Nuclear Energy

Free Energies of Chloride Formation at 500°C, -kcal/g-eqCl

Elements that remain in salt (very stable chlorides)	Elements that can be electrotransported efficiently	Elements that remain as metals (less stable chlorides)
BaCl ₂ 87.9	CmCl ₃ 64.0	ZrCl ₂ 46.6
CsCl 87.8	PuCl ₃ 62.4	CdCl ₂ 32.3
RbCl 87.0	AmCl ₃ 62.1	FeCl ₂ 29.2
KCl 86.7	NpCl ₃ 58.1	NbCl ₅ 26.7
SrCl ₂ 84.7	UCl ₃ 55.2	MoCl ₄ 16.8
LiCl 82.5		TcCl ₄ 11.0
CaCl ₂ 80.7		RbCl ₃ 10.0
LaCl ₃ 70.2		PdCl ₂ 9.0
PrCl ₃ 69.0		RuCl ₄ 6.0
CeCl ₃ 68.6		
NdCl ₃ 67.9		
YCl ₃ 65.1		

Reduction Status of Oxide Process

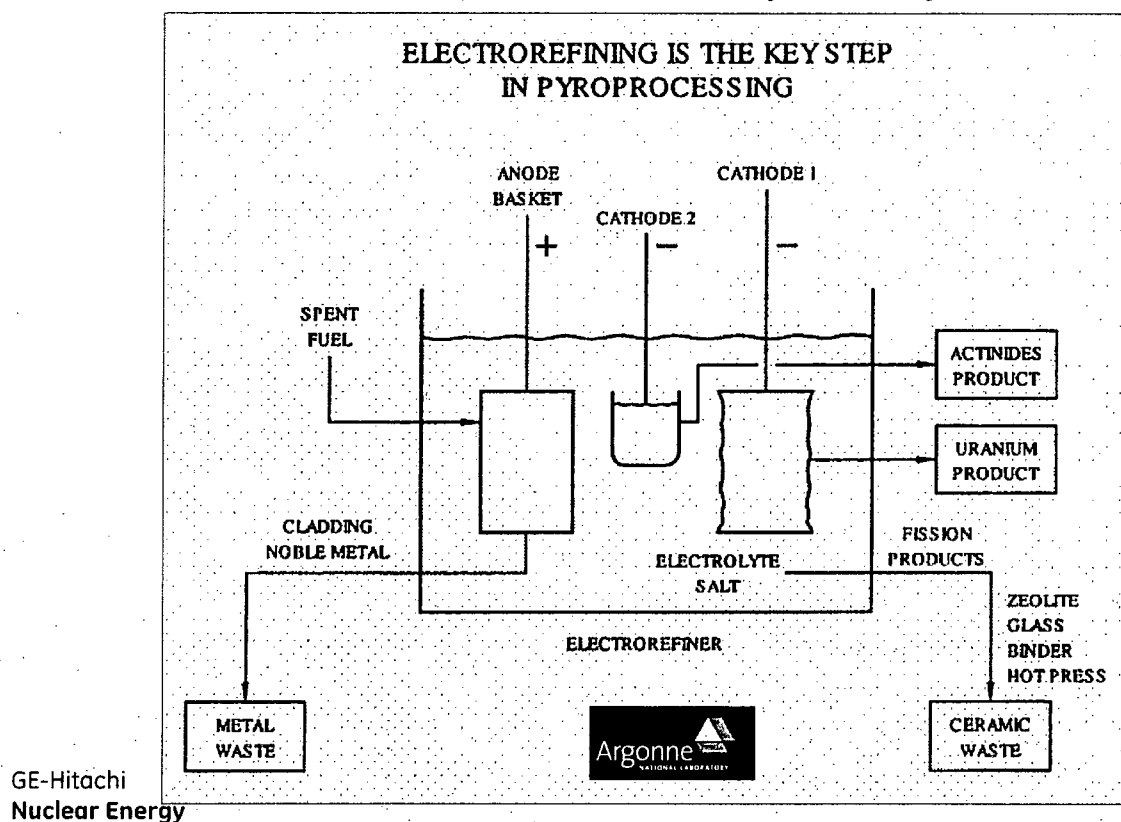
- Laboratory-scale cell studies
 - ✓ Complete reduction of UO₂ (>99.7%) routinely demonstrated up to the kilogram scale
 - ✓ Complete reduction of UO₂-PuO₂ demonstrated at the gram scale
 - ✓ Alkali and alkaline earth fission products have no effect on conversion process
 - ✓ No 'show stoppers' identified in other fission product studies (e.g., lanthanides, iodine)



Metallic uranium product from high-capacity reduction cell test

- High-capacity cell studies
 - ✓ Kilogram-scale demonstrations of process yielded high current efficiency and efficient oxygen gas removal from cell
 - ✓ Reduction rates are very good; cells designed to collect fundamental data

Electrorefining is the Key Step



Electrolytic Reduction Process

